SECTION ONE GENERAL

1-100 INTRODUCTION

This document shall be known as the Arkansas State Building Services Minimum Standards and Criteria (MSC). Copies of this manual may be obtained from Arkansas State Building Services (SBS). It may also be examined in the Office of the Secretary of State or at the Office of the Circuit Clerk in any county in the State. SBS maintains a website at "www.asbs.com". The MSC can be reviewed or downloaded from this site. The purpose of this document is to establish standards and procedures as required by Ark. Code Ann. § 22-2-101 et seq. and by other applicable laws.

1-101 PURPOSE

SBS has many duties and responsibilities involving capital improvements, real estate transfers and leases. Capital improvements are overseen and managed in part by the Construction, Architectural, Engineering and Building Operations Sections. The Real Estate Services Section oversees the state leasing of publicly or privately owned space as well as transfers of State real property.

1-102 FUNCTION

Although SBS has specific tasks, which it carries out on a daily basis, it also has within its organization the expertise to serve various state entities in the resolution of special problems relating to state-owned and leased buildings. Other functions of SBS are described by law and as determined by the Director or the Council, or both.

1-103 ORGANIZATION

- (A) SBS functions under the guidance of the Council pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-2-101 et seq. which is also known as the "Arkansas State Building Services Act," and empowered to establish policies, guidelines, standards and procedures to guide and govern the agency.
- (B) The daily operation of the agency is administered by a Director who is appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate. Five sections are established in the SBS with each section having duties as specifically assigned by law and with the administrator of each office being directly responsible to the Director. These sections are: the Building Operations Section, the Construction Section, the Real Estate Services Section, the —Architectural Section and the Engineering Section. The Director may transfer the various duties and functions among the various sections of the agency and effect any other organizational or administrative changes that may be necessary to bring about the efficient and effective implementation of the applicable laws.

1-104 REGULATOR AUTHORITY

The authority of State Building Services to issue rules and regulations is established by the "Arkansas State Building Services Act", and other applicable laws. All agencies within SBS jurisdiction are within the jurisdiction of the MSC, including Institutions of Higher Education who have entered into agreements with SBS pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-2-113 (b)(1).

1-105 GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

- (A) If any person, organization or agency believes they have a grievance with SBS due to SBS action(s) or omission(s), they should first attempt to resolve the grievance informally with the Administrator of the SBS Section involved. If this is not possible, the person believing himself to be aggrieved should send a letter to the Administrator explaining his grievance in as much detail as possible and requesting an audience with the Director.
- (B) Within five (5) working days of receipt of this letter, the section head or designee must schedule a meeting with the alleged aggrieved person, the Director, the Section Administrator and all other parties directly involved, and notify the alleged aggrieved party and all other parties in writing of the date, time and location of this meeting. This meeting must be set within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the letter of grievance. The Director may, at his discretion, conduct the meeting as an informal meeting or a formal hearing. If the grievance cannot be satisfied in one meeting, the Director may schedule as many as three additional meetings within thirty (30) calendar days of the first meeting or he may ask that the grievance be heard at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the State Building Services Council. If the grievance cannot be resolved in four meetings, with the Director, then it must be submitted to the next regularly scheduled meeting of the State Building Services Council. Any grievance taken to the Council must be heard according to the by-laws of the Council, and the procedures set forth in the Arkansas Administrative Procedures Act (Ark. Code Ann. § 25-15-201 et seq.).

1-106 DEFINITIONS

Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility definitions are located in § 6-601.

Addendum/Addenda means a supplement or supplements to the bid documents, issued prior to the submission of bids, for the purpose of clarifying, correcting, deleting or adding to the bid documents previously issued.

Agency means any state agency including state boards, commissions, agencies, departments, and institutions of higher learning, which are under the jurisdiction of SBS pursuant to Arkansas laws or regulations.

Alteration means work performed to change the interior arrangement or other physical characteristics of an existing facility or installed equipment so that it can be adapted to a new use.

Architectural Section means the Arkansas State Building Services Architectural Section.

Bid Documents means all documents associated with the bid process, which includes but not limited to the advertisement, invitation to bid, instruction to bidders, the bid form, and the proposed contract documents including any addenda issued prior to the receipt of bids. Bid Formalities means requirements established by statute for bidding that shall not be waived.

Bid Tabulation means a tabulation of all bids received, reflecting bidders name, address, license number (if applicable), amount of bid(s), receipt of bid bond, acknowledgement of addenda, and sub-contractors' names.

Building or Facility means all or any portion of building, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, parks, sites, or other real property or interest in such property.

Building Operations Administrator means the Arkansas State Building Services Building Operations Section Administrator.

Building Operations Section means the Arkansas State Building Services Building Operations Section.

Capital improvement means all lands, buildings, structures, utilities, on-site and off-site improvements, and other appertaining improvements, existing or future, and all construction, repairs, alterations, and renovations thereof which are undertaken, owned, operated, or otherwise managed by a state agency except those exempted by law or regulation.

Commissioning means a systematic process of ensuring that building systems perform interactively according to the design intent and the Owner's operational needs. This is achieved beginning in the design phase by documenting the design intent and continuing through construction, acceptance, and the warranty period with actual verification of performance, operation and maintenance (O&M) documentation verification and training of operating personnel. (See also re-commissioning and retrocommissioning)

Competitive Bid means bidding by quote from a minimum of four (4) invited bidders for capital improvements where solicitation of bids by formal means is unnecessary. Competitive bids may be solicited by mail, telephone, email, fax or in person by the purchasing official.

Construction means making or forming an improvement by combining parts, labor, or materials; the erection, alteration, or repair of a structure or physical object under the jurisdiction of SBS.

Construction Administrator means the SBS Construction Section Administrator.

Construction Section means the Arkansas State Building Services Construction Section.

Contract Documents means those documents which comprise a contract in a capital improvement project including but not limited to the owner agency/contractor agreement, the general and supplementary conditions of the contract, plans or drawings or both, specifications, all addenda, modifications, and change orders together with any other items stipulated as being specifically included.

Council means the Arkansas State Building Services Council.

Design Professional means a person or firm who provides professional expertise in order to carry out a capital improvement. Design professionals may include but may not be limited to the following professionals: Planners (land, city, utilities, etc.), Architects, Landscape Architects, Surveyors (land), and Engineers (Consulting and Professional Engineers providing expertise in various licensed fields only, that is, civil, electrical, mechanical, structural, sanitary, etc.).

Director means the Director of Arkansas State Building Services.

Element means and includes but not limited to an architectural or mechanical component of a building, facility, space, or site, e.g. telephone, curb ramp, door, drinking fountain, and seating.

Engineering Section means the Arkansas State Building Services Engineering Section.

Final Completion means the agency, with SBS approval, acceptance of a project from the contractor or Lessor upon certification by the design professional, if applicable, that the project is complete and in accordance with the contract documents; final acceptance is confirmed by making the final payment unless otherwise stipulated at the time of making such payment or by letter of notification and rent commencement in leasing situations.

Formal Bid, as used within the Construction Section, means a bid that has been solicited through published plans and specifications in accordance with statutory requirements including; legal advertising stating a bid time, bid date, and bid opening at a published location; bond requirements; wage determination (if applicable), etc. Formal Bid, as used within the Real Estate Services Section means a bid that has been solicited through published specification and criteria, advertised notice stating a bid time and date for a bid opening at a published location.

Formalities means any procedural, administrative, or clerical requirements not required by statute. Formalities may be waived where such waiver is in the best interest of the agency or state. Formalities in bid documents, which contain the word "shall" may be waived where such waiver is in the best interest of the agency and not required by statute.

Improvements means a change or addition that improves the original intended purpose, performance or appearance of an existing facility or equipment.

Intent to Award means a letter to the contractor who has the successful bid for a project stating that it is the owner's intent to award him a contract. Intent to award letters may be issued to assist contractors in obtaining performance bonds prior to issuance of a contract.

Maintenance Work means the repair, but not the replacement, of existing facilities or equipment when the size capacity, type or extent of the existing facility or equipment is not thereby changed or increased.

Minimum Standards and Criteria - and other like phrases means those standards and criteria relating to bidding and requests for proposals, construction, design, maintenance, roofing, transfers of property, including but not limited to the purchasing or

selling of property, and leasing of state agencies' capital improvements or leasing of private properties to state agencies or entities as adopted by the Council after appropriate deliberation and where advisable, public hearings, or notice to interested persons and organizations. The Arkansas State Building Services Minimum Standards and Criteria is also referred to as the "MSC."

MSC means the Arkansas State Building Services Minimum Standards and Criteria.

Notice to Proceed means a written notice to proceed with prosecution of the work on a specific project in accordance with an SBS approved contract.

Performance Specification means a specification which generally describes the characteristics of the item required, e.g. the style, type, quality, character, economy of operation and purpose to be served by the item and the results required of the item provided. It does not restrict the bidder to a specific brand, make, or manufacturer, nor does it tell the Contractor how to achieve the required result.

Proprietary Specifications means a specification that limits or restricts the bidder to two (2) sources only for a product or service. Specifications are considered proprietary when: (1) Only two (2) manufacturers or suppliers can provide an acceptable product or system and where no substitutions are allowed; (2) Only one manufacturer can provide an acceptable product or service but two (2) or more vendors or suppliers can compete to provide the product or system.

Real Property means building(s) or land(s) or both; real estate.

Real Estate Services Section means the Arkansas State Building Services Real Estate Services Section.

Real Estate Services Administrator means the administrator of the SBS Real Estate Services Section.

Re-Commissioning means the process of re-verifying the performance of building systems that have been commissioned previously to ensure the systems continue to operate according to the design intent or current operating needs. Re-commissioning may be initiated periodically or in response to building renovation or a change in usage.

Retro-Commissioning means the process of commissioning existing building systems that were not commissioned when originally constructed. It is a process to ensure building systems perform interactively according to the design intent and/or meet the Owner's current operational needs. This is achieved by documenting the design intent where possible and the current operational needs measuring the existing performance, implementing necessary operational and/or system modifications, followed by actual verification of performance, operation and maintenance (O&M) documentation verification, and training of operating personnel.

Repair: The necessary work to restore a facility component or fixed asset to its intended use.

Request for Proposals means all documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, utilized for soliciting proposals for negotiated work or services.

SBS means Arkansas State Building Services.

Shall as written in the pages of the Arkansas State Building Services Minimum Standards and Criteria denotes a mandatory requirement. Formalities in bid documents, which contain the word "shall", may be waived where such waiver is in the best interest of the agency and not a requirement by law.

Site means a parcel of land bounded by a property line or a designated portion of a public right-of-way.

Site Improvements means various improvements including but not limited to landscaping, paving for pedestrian land vehicular ways, outdoor lighting, recreational facilities, and similar site additions.

Split Purchases means dividing a capital improvement purchase into various components to avoid bidding procedures.

Standard Professional Services Contract means the agreement, along with any initial or subsequent attachments or amendments, between the agency and the design professional pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. §19-4-1709, which is also referred to as PSC Form 2 in the Department of Finance and Administration regulations and policies.

Sole Source means a product, item of equipment, service or combination of these which is available from only one manufacturer, vendor or provider in an area to the exclusion of others (e.g. within the constraints of the particular project whether geographic, time, material, software support, or other). If products, equipment, or services are franchised to only one vendor in an area, the vendor would be considered a Sole source for such products, equipment or services specified for the project.

State Architect means the SBS State Architect who is the administrator of the SBS Architectural Section.

State Engineer means the SBS State Engineer who is the administrator of the SBS Engineering Section.

Substantial Completion means the project contracted for or a designated portion thereof, is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the contract documents, so the owner agency may occupy the work, or designated portion thereof, for the use for which its is intended despite defects to be corrected or minor incomplete aspects of the work.

Work means all labor, materials, equipment, and other services necessary to perform the complete services, or any separate identifiable part thereof, or to provide the completed product required by the Contract. In construction, work includes, but is not limited to performing services, furnishing labor, furnishing and incorporating materials and equipment into the construction to provide the entire completed construction, or the various separately identifiable parts thereof, as required by the contract documents.

SECTION THREE REAL PROPERTY TRANSFERS

3-100 REAL PROPERTY OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (PURCHASE)

- (A) All Agency real estate transactions, unless exempted, involving transfers of property ownership are governed by Ark. Code Ann. §22-6-601. Agencies should review this code provision. Agencies have several duties under this law in regards to requests and notifications prior the purchase or sale of properties. Transfers of ownership include, purchases, sales, donations, transfers of like property, and transfers between state entities. Any and all questions pertaining to real estate transfers should be directed to the Real Estate Services Section Administrator. Agencies may contact the Real Estate Services Administrator for a copy of quick reference guides for the purchase or sale of property.
- (B) Agencies shall obtain an appraisal of the property for all real estate transactions. Appraisers shall be properly licensed in accordance with Arkansas laws and regulations. Once the services are obtained, Agencies shall give notice to the SBS Director.
- (C) All offers and acceptances should state that it shall be conditional upon approval by the Governor. All offers and acceptances and applicable documents shall be delivered to the Real Estate Services Section. The section shall make a recommendation to the Director. Agencies may request advice and counsel of the Attorney General's office for the purchase of property. The Real Estate Services Section may assist agencies in making the conditional offer and acceptance and in obtaining the necessary review and/or approvals. Once the applicable documents are received by SBS, the SBS Director will transmit his recommendation to the Governor. Once a determination is made by the Governor and transmitted to the SBS Director, the SBS Director shall forward it to the Agency.
- (D) It is preferable that all offers and acceptances be reviewed by the Real Estate Services Section Administrator prior to the Agency's execution of the document. A copy of the appraisal shall accompany the offer and acceptance at this stage of the review. SBS shall notify the Agency of its review of the offer and acceptance as well as notify the Agency of the property's flood plain status. All offers and acceptance shall contain the appropriate language pursuant to EO98-04.
- (E) The Real Estate Services Section is responsible for reviews and approvals of lease-purchases of property in accordance with Ark. Code Ann. §22-2-114 and any other law or regulation.
- (F) Guidelines regarding the sale and purchase of properties are available by contacting the Real Estate Services Administrator.
- (G) Prior to any offer of purchase or receipt of any property regardless as to the form of transfer, agencies shall request to a review of the floodplain status of the property pursuant to §6-500 et seq.

3-101 CLOSING OF REAL PROPERTY (PURCHASE/SALE)

(A) Purchase: Buyer and seller shall be responsible for their respective closing costs. As soon as practical after closing the deed shall be filed by the Agency receiving the real

property in the proper county clerk's office. Agencies are encouraged to review Ark. Code Ann. § 26-60-601 regarding exemptions from revenue stamps; Ark. Code Ann. § 22-5-411 regarding the filing of deed with the State Land Commissioner; and Ark Code Ann. §25-16-706 regarding Seller's responsibility regarding purchase of a title commitment.

(B) Sale: The Real Estate Services Administrator may assist state agencies in coordinating the closing of property. Buyer and seller are responsible for their respective closing costs. Closing is expected to be within 30 days of the bid opening or acceptance date.

3-102 EXEMPTION FROM REAL PROPERTY TAXES

The Agency, if purchasing property that has been previously taxed, should request an exemption from the county tax assessor for real property taxes as soon as possible after closing and recording of the deed and abstract if such a request is necessary.

3-103 SALE OF REAL PROPERTY

All sales of real property owned by agencies shall be made pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. §22-6-601. This code provision should be reviewed for questions concerning governor's approval, appraisals, appraiser's oaths, advertising, bid bonds, bid openings and award of contract through a bid process as well as remaining fund balances from the receipt of monies. Agencies should consult Ark. Code Ann. § 22-6-113 concerning the state's retention of mineral interests in any sale of state real property.

3-104 PROTEST

Any bidder or prospective bidder who is aggrieved in connection with the specifications, solicitation for or award of a sale of land pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. §22-6-601(g)(h), has the right to protest to the Real Estate Services Administrator. The protest shall be submitted in writing within five (5) work days after the bid opening and identify the project by bid number or with sufficient detail to identify the project, and shall with specificity set for the allegations of the acts or omissions related to the protest. SBS shall endeavor to resolve protests promptly.

3-105 SBS REAL PROPERTY DATABASE

- (A) All agencies including the Arkansas Department of Transportation and Highways, the Arkansas Game and Fish Commission shall provide to SBS a list of Agency owned real properties by December 31, 2001. Information shall:
- (1) Include, but is not limited to the legal description of the property, the physical address of the property, if available; the existing use of the property or future use if no current use exists; amount of acreage; square footage of structures located on the property and the types of structures on the property, including but not limited to office building, residence, tower and recreational facilities.
- (B) Right of Ways and Easements shall be exempted from the listed information.
- (C) Provide the information to the Real Estate Services Section through a Microsoft Access 97 (or higher) or Microsoft Excel 97 (or higher) spreadsheet. Agencies should

consult with the Real Estate Services Administrator for the specified fields. Agencies who cannot provide the information in this format shall seek prior approval of the Real Estate Services Administrator Section for another format.

(D) Agencies shall update this information by notifying the Real Estate Services Section upon any transfer of real property. Written notification to SBS shall be within 10 working days of the transfer.

SECTION FOUR CONSTRUCTION SECTION

4-100 INTRODUCTION

- (A) Ark. Code Ann. § 22-2-102 et seq. provides authority to SBS to promulgate such reasonable rules, regulations and procedures as may be required to carry out its duties consistent with the purposes of this Act. The Construction Section provides a review of all applicable legal restraints and requirements to assure compliance with all laws pertaining to the contracting of capital improvements. Including but is not limited to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-101 et seq. (Public Works Law) and Ark. Code Ann. § 19-4-1401 et seq. (Accounting and Budgetary procedures).
- (B) The Council has adopted the following regulations in the interest of uniform application of all laws, encouraging a maximum of competition and participation among those interested in doing business with the State, and above all, establishing a climate which produces the greatest return for the taxpayers' dollars in the contracting of capital improvements.

4-101 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

- (A) Whenever an Agency intends to construct buildings and facilities or to make repairs or additions and improvements to existing buildings and facilities, the procedures as outlined in this manual must be complied with.
- (B) However, colleges' and universities' capital improvement projects of \$25,000 and State Agencies at \$20,000.00 and under shall be exempt from SBS (Construction. Engineering and Architectural Sections) oversight. While relevant statutory and regulatory bidding requirements must continue to be followed by the colleges and universities, no contact will be necessary with SBS on projects of \$25,000 or less, unless requested, by the colleges/universities, in writing to do so or statutorily mandated to do so. Higher Education Institutions may petition SBS for repairs or construction for an exemption from SBS of any project greater than \$25,000 but less than \$500,000 including non-structural projects such as parking lots, baseball fields, pre-fabricated buildings (however, excluding pre-engineered buildings) and single family residential houses. A letter must be sent by certified mail to the director of SBS setting forth justification on why a particular capital improvement project should be exempt from SBS review. After reviewing the justification documentation presented by the college or university, the director of SBS shall have the right to grant or deny the waiver. However, the director shall have the option of granting a partial waiver in which designated documentation will be furnished SBS but the full review process will not be required. The director or institution of higher education may consult with the SBS-Higher Education Advisory Council on the waiver request.

4-102 AGENCY PURCHASING OFFICIALS

When an Agency, such as an institution of higher education, is authorized by law or regulation to have an Agency purchasing official, as opposed to a purchasing agent, that official will be acceptable to the SBS for the processing of bid and contract documents and bid openings for capital improvements. All such processes must be coordinated with the Construction Section unless exempted by law. However, all review and approval

of capital improvement expenditures and the front end bid documents shall be with the Construction Section, unless exempted by law. The Council reserves the right to withdraw this authority where such procedures are not followed. Verification of capital improvements shall be pursuant to Arkansas laws. Nothing in this section is intended to prohibit an Agency from utilizing SBS in the same manner as Agencies not authorized to have an Agency purchasing official.

4-200 PURCHASE REQUESTS

- (A) When an Agency makes a requests for a capital improvement to a State owned facility, unless specifically exempted from oversight, the Agency shall submit to the Construction Section, a purchase request with sufficient plans and specifications approved by SBS, so as to describe what is required for formal bidding. When an Agency requests capital improvements on non-state owned or state owned leased facility they must receive approval from the Real Estate Services Section, see also § 4-207, §5-103 (M)
- 1) The project manual (specifications) shall be based on the C.S. I.'s (Construction Specification Institute) format. All items, equipment, materials, etc., shall be specified under each of the appropriate (0-16) divisions format.
- (2) The original specifications shall be attached to the purchase request using a standard size paper of 8 1/2" X 11". A minimum of 1" left side margin will be provided for binding.
- (B) The Construction Section requires certain basic information on the Purchase Request in order to perform its contracting responsibilities with diligence. The request shall show the following information as applicable:
- (1) Agency requisition number;
- (2) Date:
- (3) Department and the name of the contact person, or the designated Agency project coordinator, or both;
- (4) Estimated cost.
- (5) Statement describing the work. The SBS project number must be indicated on the purchase request. Reproducible specifications must be submitted. If there are 10 or more pages in the specs, it will be sent to the DF& A quick copy, and the Agency will be billed for the cost. Tracings (i.e. reproducible drawings) must be sent, if possible. If there are 3 or more pages of tracings then it will be sent to a blueprint company for reproduction and billed to the Agency. After the bid is opened the tracings will be returned to the Agency. If it is not possible to send tracings, then 21 sets of drawings must be furnished. The Agency's purchasing section will be sent a copy of bid documents.
- (6) Possible bidders, including complete mailing addresses and phone numbers.
- (7) Calendar date set for completion.

- (8) Signature of authorized official.
- (C) The Construction Section will prepare the Invitation to Bid, Front-end documents (Instruction to Bidders), and Bid Form place legal advertising, receive and open bids. Billing for legal advertising will be sent to the requesting Agency. The Construction Section shall review the invitation to bid, the front-end documents, and bid form when such documents are processed by a Design Professional. The Notice of Bid Results will be furnished to the Agency. The Agency shall return this form within the time frame established by the Construction Section so that the contract(s) may be awarded or all bids will be rejected. A request for re-bid may be made if justified. Bids shall expire within the timeframe established by the Construction Section from the opening date unless extended by the bidder and the Construction Section.
- (D) Intent to Award: Once the Construction Section or the Design Professional receives the Agency's determination to award a contract, and the contract determination is approved by the Construction Section, a contract will be prepared and submitted with the intent to award to the contractor to enable him to acquire the performance and payment bond. A contract will not be issued until a performance bond is received in accordance with Ark. Code Ann. § 18-44-501 et seq.
- (E) Notice to Proceed: Once the Construction Section has approved the contract it will provide a copy of the Contract and Notice to Proceed with a copy of the performance and payment bond (if applicable), certificate of insurance and a copy of the contractor's Bid form to the Agency purchasing official or agent. Purchasing officials acting under § 4-102 may issue a notice to proceed after the contract has SBS approval. Design professionals who have contract administration shall be responsible for the issuance of the notice to proceed.
- (F) No capital improvement contract shall be awarded to other than the lowest responsible bidder. Any Agency requesting rejection of the lowest responsible bidder shall make such a request in writing signed by the Agency to the secretary of the Council for full Council review at its next regular meeting.

4-201 PURCHASE ORDER

Purchase orders for capital improvement, regardless of the source of funds involved, shall be issued in accordance with § 4-401 et seq. Capital improvement purchase orders for projects, which are \$25,000 or more made by institutions of higher education and \$20,000 or more by other Agencies, shall be submitted prior to the start of work, and must specify the exact dollar amount to be paid. A performance and payment bond shall accompany the purchase order. The purchase order shall contain the applicable language, disclosure forms and documents, and approval pursuant to the Governor's Executive Order 98-04. A set of back up documents shall accompany the purchase Applicable back up documents shall include: Bid Tabulation; Insurance order. Certificates, Executive Order 98-04 forms or approval or both; proof of advertising; performance and payment bond. The dollar amount of the capital improvement purchase orders shall include, but is not limited to all taxes, insurance, bonds, and freight costs. All purchase orders shall be submitted in one (1) original and one (1) copy with back up. The Construction Section will retain the copy and backup and the original returned to the Agency upon approval of the purchase order.

4-202 SMALL ORDER

Small order contracts for capital improvements of \$5,000.00 or less may be made by the open market. The Construction Section shall not be responsible for inspections of or approval of small order contracts under this subsection.

4-203 COMPETITIVE BID

Contracting capital improvements above \$5,000.00 and below \$20,000.00 shall be by competitive quote bid. When quote bidding capital improvements, a minimum of four (4) bonafide bidders shall be requested to bid. The Construction Section shall not be responsible for inspection or approval of competitive bid contracts under this section.

4-204 EMERGENCY CONTRACTING

- (A) Capital improvement contracting may be made pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. §22-9-201 where unforeseen or unavoidable circumstances occur:
- (1) When human life, health, safety or state property is in jeopardy.
- (2) To reconstruct facilities, construct new facilities and related site work due to fire, storm, riots, etc.
- (3) Repairs to immediately-needed equipment or facilities where delay would result in overall higher expenditures or cause the Agency to lose revenue due to not providing the service responsible for, but is not limited to, medical treatment, education, military armories.
- (B) The Agency shall at minimum, invite four (4) competitive bids, unless the emergency is critical or obviously single source such as public utility.
- (C) The Construction Section must be contacted in advance for prior written approval where time permits. Where time does not permit prior written approval, telephone, fax or electronic mail approval must be obtained at the earliest practical date from the Construction Section. The Construction Section shall receive and record details on all telephone approvals. The Construction Section shall not be responsible for inspections of emergency contracts which are below \$25,000.00.The following documentation is required when submitting a purchase order or contract on capital improvements for approval:
- (1) A letter of justification setting forth the circumstances of the emergency. While documentation involving SBS approval is not necessary, a copy of the SBS approval which has been attached to the justification letter may help to expedite the process. Agencies may contact the Construction Section for emergency justification forms.
- (2) Insurance Certificate.
- (3) Performance and Payment Bond issued in accordance with Arkansas laws and regulations if the capital improvement is \$20,000.00 or over. The bond must be filed in the county where the work is to be performed.

- (4) List of subcontractors as required under Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-204.
- (5) Contractor must be properly licensed in with the Contractors Licensing Board (refer to Ark. Code Ann. § 17-25-101 et seq.)
- (6) Any other applicable document required by law or regulation including but is not limited to EO 98-04.

4-205 SOLE SOURCE

- (A) Sole source on capital improvements will only be approved when there are no other available sources to perform the required work. This does not relieve the statutory requirements for license, insurance and bonds. The following documentation is required when submitting a purchase order or contract on capital improvements for approval:
- (1) Letter of justification.
- (2) Insurance Certificate.
- (3) Performance and Payment Bond issued in accordance with Arkansas laws and regulations if the capital improvement is \$20,000.00 or over. The bond must be filed in the county where the work is to be performed.
- (4) List of subcontractors pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-204.
- (5) Contractor must be properly licensed pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 17-25-101 et seq.
- (6) Any other applicable document required by law or regulation including but is not limited to EO 98-04.
- (B) The Construction Section shall not be responsible for inspections of sole source contracts, which are below \$25,000.00.

4-206 SPLIT PURCHASES

The Construction Section shall not condone splitting of purchases to avoid these listed bidding procedures. When an Agency is found practicing split purchases, it shall result in revocation of the Agency's purchasing authority. Refer to § 4-102.

4-207 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FOR LEASED PREMISES (STATE AND NON-STATE PROPERTY)

(A) All work estimated at or over \$ 20,000.00 must be formally bid in accordance with the Arkansas laws and regulations. Agencies will need to submit their leasing request letter to the SBS Real Estate Services Section (See § 5-103 (M)). Once the SBS Real Estate Services Section has approved it, a copy of the lease or an amendment to the lease authorizing the capital improvements shall be attached to the request letter and forwarded onto the Construction Section. The Agency shall insure that legal advertising pursuant to Arkansas laws and regulations occur.

(B) These procedures apply when the State would be paying a lump sum for the work to a Contractor, not the Lessor. Subsection (A) does not apply when the Agency has contracted directly for the improvements with the Lessor through a state lease agreement or amendment thereto. In these instances, the Agency would use sole source purchasing procedures. While this method is the least desirable situations may occur where there are no other choices. The Design Professional selection process as set forth in the SBS Minimum Standards and Criteria shall be utilized for the contracting of subsection (A). Plans and specifications are required on those project estimated over \$20,000.00 that is, of course, when the Lessor cannot or will not provide this service.

4-300 BIDDING REGULATIONS

These bidding regulations are applicable to all bids produced by SBS, a design professional or an Agency for state projects.

3-301 PRE-REQUISITES

(A) Before an Agency shall advertise for bids for construction, all requirements shall be met pursuant to the General Accounting and Budgeting laws and other applicable laws. Agency purchasing officials (refer to § 4-102) shall follow these bidding regulations when processing bids.

(B) Certification of Project Amount:

(1) An Agencies must have sufficient appropriations and funds for the capital improvement project prior to the solicitation of bids. SBS shall not be responsible for verification or approval of any Methods of Finance or any sufficiency of funds since that is the responsibility of the agency under the state accounting and budgeting procedures. Prior to the award of the contract, the Agency must certify the appropriated amount for the award of the contract.

4-302 REPRODUCIBLE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- (A) Reproducible specifications must be submitted to the Construction Section. If there are 10 or more pages in the specifications, the Agency will be billed by the Department of Finance and Administration for the costs.
- (B) Reproducible Tracings must be sent, if possible. All tracings will be sent to a blueprint company for reproduction and billed to the Agency. After the bid is opened the tracings will be returned to the Agency. If it is not possible to send tracings, then 21 sets of plan drawings (bid documents) must be furnished. The Agency purchasing official or agent will receive a copy of bid documents, plans and specifications that are published for bidding.

4-303 ADVERTISING

Once the plans and specifications have been given final approval by either the Architectural Section or the Engineering Section of SBS, Agencies' capital improvement projects shall be advertised pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-201 et seq. and § 19-4-1401 et seq. Proof of advertising shall be furnished to the Construction Section. The Agency will be responsible for paying for such and any other advertising cost.

4-304 BIDDER'S LIST

(A) The Construction Section is to developed and maintains bidder's list. Applications for the inclusion into the list will be accepted from all qualified contractors who desire to contract for State work. Mailings shall be sent to those qualified bidders within 24 hours of the advertised notice. To defray the costs of postage and processing of such mailings, SBS shall charge an annual fee of twenty-five dollars. No qualified contractor may be listed on the bidder's list until full payment of the fee is made. The contractors will receive bid notices from SBS for twelve (12) months from the date of the payment. SBS will make every effort to mail renewal notices approximately 60 days prior to the expiration date. However, the failure of SBS to mail renewal notices shall not excuse bidders from their responsibility to renew their application nor shall it excuse the failure to timely renew. A renewal application will be considered timely filed if received by SBS or postmarked by the expiration date.

4-305 BID DATE AND LOCATION

Bid opening dates and time will be approved by the Construction Section, only after receipt of the approval to bid letter approval of the plans and specifications by either the Architectural or Engineering Section on those projects prepared by Design Professionals. While bid openings should be held within the premises of SBS, however, the Construction Section may elect to hold bid openings in other locales. Purchasing officials acting under §4-102 may hold their bid openings at locales other than SBS premises.

4-306 SEALED BIDS

- (A) All bids shall be submitted in a sealed envelope. Bidders shall comply with Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-204 and the bid documents with respect to the listing of subcontractors. Every envelope should indicate the name of the bidder, project, project number, date and time of opening. Upon receipt at the Construction Section, or an approved alternate site, each bid shall be date and time stamped and held in a safe place until the bid opening. No bid may be surrendered to any person after it has been submitted except upon written request and authorization from that bidder. (Refer to Withdrawal of Bids, § 4-621.)
- (B) All capital improvement bids shall include all costs such as sales tax, use tax, permits, and insurance. The contractor on capital improvement projects where labor and materials are furnished is defined by the Arkansas Revenue Laws as the user and is responsible for the appropriate taxes. There are no provisions for a contractor to avoid taxes by using the tax-exempt number of any Agency.

4-307 AUTHORITY FOR OPENING BIDS

The responsibility for the supervision of opening bids is with the Construction Section, SBS, unless the purchasing official is acting under §4-102. The person authorized to read the bids shall first review the bid documents to determine if the bid is responsive. Items to verify are: Bid Form is complete, contractor's license number is indicated, applicable bid bond is enclosed with the correct amount, bid amount (numerically shown), signatures, addenda acknowledgement, corrections or changes initialed, and applicable subcontractors are listed. If all documents appear to be properly submitted

and executed, the official may proceed to read the bid. If any statutory formality is omitted, the bid should be declared non-responsive and remain unread. Formalities other than statutory may be waived.

4-308 BID OPENING AND RECORDING

- (A) Bids shall be opened and read by a representative of the Construction Section, unless the purchasing official is acting under §4-102 (refer to § 4-307), at the designated time and place. Representatives of the Agency are recommended to be present at the bid opening. The Construction Section representative or the designated Agency purchasing official, is responsible for establishing the official expiration of time. In those instances where this is not practical or possible for the Construction Section representative to attend the bid opening, the Construction Section, may delegate this authority to a representative of the Agency. Also see § 4-307, 4-325.
- (B) Bids may be opened in any order, but if listed on a prepared tabulation, they should be opened in such order. On Design Professional projects, the Design Professional shall prior to the award of the contract furnish to the Construction Section certified tabulation of bids, a cover letter certifying the licensure of the contractor and subcontractors listed in the bid and applicable bid bonds to the Construction Section. Tabulation of in-house bids, certification of licensure and bonds are the responsibility of the Construction Section or the Agency purchasing official. This form must be sent (faxed or mailed) to the Construction Section the same day of bids received. Agency purchasing official shall send a copy of their bid tabulation within twenty-four (24) hours of the bid opening to the Construction Section. Refer to §4-309 for Bid Tabulations.
- C) After the bids are opened and reviewed, a letter will be sent to the Agency by the Construction Section or the applicable Design Professional with the results of the bid opening. The Agency may:
- (1) Accepting Low Bid: The letter regarding the bid results must be completed and signed by the Agency. For projects, which do not involve Design Professional contract administration or purchasing officials pursuant to §4-102, Agencies shall return the original to the Construction Section.
- (2) Rejecting Low Bid: Refer to § 4-315.
- (3) Rejecting all Bids and Rebidding: If the Agency wishes to reject all bids, it shall note such on the letter regarding the bid results and return it to the Construction Section with a letter of justification regarding such rejection. If the Agency wishes to reject all bids and rebid, is shall note such on the letter regarding the bid results and return it the Construction Section with a letter of justification. Any revisions to the bid documents, front end documents, must be reviewed and approved by SBS before a new bid date will be set.
- (4) Negotiation. The Construction Section must be contacted before any negotiation can occur. Unless the project was bid under the historic site laws, all negotiations shall be made pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-203 and requirements under the minimum standards and criteria unless exempted by law.

4-309 BID TABULATION

Regardless of whether bids are opened by SBS or the design professional, all tabulations must be sent (faxed, mailed or electronic email) to the Construction Section within twenty-four hours of the bid opening. Bid tabulations must contain the following information which includes but is not limited to: the date and time of the bid opening; the project number; the amount of the bid; the contractor names, whether a bid bond was included along with the bond amount, and the listing of any applicable subcontractors. Certification of bid tabulations are the responsibility of the Construction Section for in house bids, and the responsibility by either the Agency purchasing official or Design Professional for all other bids.

4-310 SCRIVENER ERRORS

Rejection of a bid due to scrivener error may be made pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 19-4-1405.

4-311 CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE

Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann §17-25-101 et seq., for all state capital improvement projects, including residential projects, each contractor is required to be properly licensed with the Contractors Licensing Board and shall indicate on his bid form his current license number as issued by the applicable licensing entity. Failure to such will be cause for rejection. The Construction Section is responsible for licensure verification and the purchasing official is responsible for projects pursuant to §4-102.

4-312 BID BONDS

- (A) Acknowledgement of bid bonds shall be made aloud. The official reading the bids shall indicate the bond amount, the form of bond as either a cashier's check or a bid bond. The official shall verify the company or individual being bonded, and review the documents for the correct project designation, the Power of Attorney Supplement, and signatures. Ark. Code Ann. § 19-4-1405 and § 22-9-203 govern bid bonds for capital improvements.
- (B) Failure to execute the Contract and file an acceptable payment and performance bond, proof of liability insurance, and disclosure documents pursuant to EO98-04, within the time specified in the bid documents after the intent to award has been issued to the bidder shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the bid bond, which shall become the property of the Agency, not as a penalty but in liquidated damages sustained. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsible bidder, or the work may be rebid and constructed under contract or otherwise as the State determines. The low bidder who fails to execute the Contract and submit an acceptable payment and performance bond and proof of liability insurance will not be permitted to bid on any subsequent advertisement of that project.

4-313 SUBCONTRACTOR'S BIDS

The listing of subcontractors on the form of proposal shall be made pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-204 and the bid documents. The designated official as stated in §4-308 shall verify the licenses of the applicable subcontractor's listed.

4-314 ALTERNATES

State projects under SBS jurisdiction shall not include the use of deductive or additive alternates.

4-315 CONTRACT AWARD

- (A) Once the bid results are determined, and the Agency has requested to enter into a contract, an intent to award a contract may be prepared if the documents provided are in order. A contract will not be issued until a performance and payment bond is received in accordance with Ark. Code Ann. § 18-44-501 et seq. and § 22-9-401 et seq.
- (B) Contracts shall be awarded pursuant to all applicable laws including but not limited to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-203, 22-9-210 and § 19-4-1405. Unless the project was bid under the historic site laws or otherwise exempted. No capital improvement contract shall be awarded to other than the lowest responsible bidder. Any Agency, board, commission or institution requesting rejection of the lowest responsible bidder shall make such a request in writing signed by the Agency head to the secretary of the Council for full Council review at its next regular meeting.
- (C) Copies of the Contract and the Notice to Proceed with a copy of the performance bond (if applicable), certificate of insurance and a copy of the contractor's Form of Proposal will be forwarded to the Agency project coordinator upon SBS approval.
- (D) The State reserves the right to cancel the award of any contract at any time before the execution of the contract by the parties and approval of SBS without any liability against the State.

Refer also to § 4-503 and 4-505.

4-316 DAVIS-BACON ACT (Federal Funds)

- (A) The Davis-Bacon Act, pursuant to 40 U.S.C. 276(a) et seq., grants to the Secretary of Labor the power to determine wage rates paid to laborers and mechanics of contractors and subcontractors engaged in any construction activities supported by federal funds. The Davis-Bacon and related acts provide prevailing wage protection to workers on federal funded construction projects. These laws require the payment of locally prevailing wage rates and fringe benefits to employees of contractors or subcontractor performing work on federally financed or assisted construction projects valued in excess of \$2,000. Under the provision of the Act, contractor or their subcontractors are to pay workers employed directly upon the site of the work no less than the locally prevailing wages and fringe benefits paid on projects of a similar character. The Davis-Bacon Act directs the Secretary of Labor to determine such local prevailing wage rates.
- (B) The Construction Section maintains a subscription with of the U.S. Department of Labor General Wage Determination issued under the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts and will provide them upon request as long as funds allow the subscription to be maintained. In a situation where this office cannot provide a General Wage Determination and it is necessary to have a Federal Wage Rate for the project, contact the Construction Section for the correct procedure to follow. Agencies are responsible for providing specific

federal regulations, guidelines and procedures as directed by their Federal Grantor/funding source to the Design Professional or any party that will publish work requiring the expenditures of Federal funds.

(C) The advertisement of the notice for such projects and the invitations for bids shall state that federal funds are being used and that Davis-Bacon Wage Rates will apply.

4-317 ARKANSAS PREVAILING WAGE RATES

On state-funded or other non-federally funded capital improvement projects, wage determinations shall be published pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-301 et seq. The advertisement of the notice for such projects and the invitations for bids shall state that state funds are being used and that the State Wage Determinations shall apply.

4-318 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

- (A) Dollar amounts of coverage limits for all insurance policies shall be set by the capital improvement's Agency. Before an Agency enters into a contract for the construction or alteration of facilities or repairs to existing building, grounds or facilities, it shall ensure that the contractor has complied by showing proof with the following insurance requirements have been met:
- (B) The contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as will protect him from claims set forth which may arise out of or result from the contractor's operations under the Contract, whether such operations be by himself or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts may of them may be liable;
- (1) Claims under Workmen's Compensation, Disability Benefit and other similar benefit act;
- (2) Claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of his employees;
- (3) Claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than his employees;
- (4) Claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage, which are sustained.
- (a) By any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by the Contractor, or
- (b) By any person; and
- (5) The contractor shall provide and maintain during the term of this contract, at the contractors' expense, Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance at limits no less than the statutory requirements and it shall be shown on the certificate in per person, per accident for bodily injury and per accident for property damages.

- (6) Claims under comprehensive general liability for damages because of injury to or destruction of tangible property including loss of use resulting therefrom. Coverage for "completed operation" shall be required under this comprehensive liability section.
- (7) Builder's Risk Insurance: The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this Contract Builder's Risk Insurance, and any extended coverage which shall cover damage for capital improvement projects. Perils to be insured are fire, lightning, vandalism, malicious mischief, explosion, riot and civil commotion, smoke, sprinkler leakage, water damage, windstorm, hail and property theft on the insurable portion of the Project on a 100 percent completed value basis against damage to the equipment, structures, or material. The Agency and the contractor, as their interests may appear, shall be named as the Insured.
- (8) The Certification of Insurance shall show the agent's signature, business name, address and telephone number. The certificate (Accord document) shall stipulate 15 days written notice be given the Agency, prior to policy coverage cancellation, including expiration.

4-319 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ADDENDA

Any or all addenda will be acknowledged on the bid form and such acknowledgment shall be stated during the reading of the bids. Every effort should be exerted to eliminate addenda. If addenda are necessary they should be issued as soon as possible, but in any event not later than three (3) working days before receiving bids.

An addendum, upon approval by the Construction Section, which only sets a later bid date, may be issued anytime before time has been called for the opening of bids. In the event an addendum requires changes in the scope of the project, an appropriate extension of the bidding period should be granted. No addenda shall be issued without the prior approval of the Construction Section.

4-320 CONTRACT TIME

The period of time allocated for the work shall be stated as a calendar date. The Agency, with input from the Design Professional, shall decide on the amount of liquidated damages and the amount of such damages to be included in the project specifications. Refer to § 4-404.

4-321 LATE BIDS

All bids received shall be recorded by date and time on the sealed bid envelope. The recorded time and date shall be determinative regarding issues of lateness. Bids received at the office designated in the invitation to bid, but after the time has been called for receipt will not be considered, unless, it is determined that the last receipt was due solely to mishandling by the State after receipt at the State office designated in the invitation.

4-322 MODIFICATIONS OF BIDS

Bidders may submit written modifications to their bid at any time prior to the exact time set for receipt of bids. Modifications may be made on the bidder's envelope. No

modifications made shall show the base bid amount. The bidder must sign any bid modification.

4-323 WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

Withdrawal of bids by fax is authorized, but such withdrawal must be verified by a follow up letter from the bidder before such withdrawal is finally accepted, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time being called for the opening of the bid. Withdrawal by fax shall only cause the bid to remain unopened and unread for such period of time as required to receive confirmation by letter but no later than 3 work days. A bid may also be withdrawn in person by a bidder, or his representative, provided, his identity is made known and he signs a receipt for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the exact time set for receipt of bids.

4-324 SUSPENSION/DEBARMENT OF CONTRACTORS

- (A) All contractors are subject to approval by the Construction Section. The Construction Section or the Agency purchasing official shall record violations of contracts, poor workmanship and other serious breaches of responsibility. The Construction Administrator or the Agency purchasing official, shall thoroughly investigate all aspects of the alleged violations or unsuitability.
- (B) Authority to Debar or Suspend:
- (1) Any contractor may be suspended or debarred from consideration for award of capital improvement contracts.
- (a) A Suspension is a determination that a contractor shall not be allowed to bid on a state capital improvement projects for up to one year.
- (b) A Debarment is a determination that a contractor shall not be allowed to bid on a state capital improvement. Any contractor who receives two or more suspensions within 5 years may be subject to debarment.
- (C) Causes For Debarment or Suspension. The causes for debarment or suspension include, but are is not limited to, the following:
- (1) Conviction for of a criminal offense in connection with obtaining or attempting to obtain a public or private contract or subcontract, or in the performance of such contract or subcontract.
- (2) Conviction under State or Federal statutes of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, receiving stolen property, or any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity;
- (3) Conviction under state or Federal antitrust;
- (4) Violation of contract provisions, as set forth below:
- (a) Failure to perform in accordance with the specifications or within the time limit provided in the state capital improvement contract; or

- (b) Failure to perform or unsatisfactory performance in accordance with the terms of one or more contracts:
- (5) Failure to post bid or performance bonds as required by laws or regulations;
- (6) Substitution of work or materials without the prior written approval of the Agency and the Construction Section;
- (7) Failure to replace inferior or defective work or materials after notification by the Agency or the Construction Section to which such services or materials has been provided or delivered;
- (8) Refusal to accept a contract awarded pursuant to the terms and conditions of the contractor's bid;
- (9) Falsifying invoices, or making false representations to any Agency or State official, or untrue statements about any payment under a contract or to procure award of a contract, or to induce a modification in the price or the terms of a contract to the contractor's advantage;
- (10) Collusion or collaboration with another contractor or contractors in the submission of a bid or bids that results in, or could result in lessening or reducing competition for a bid;
- (11) Falsifying information in the submission of an application for listing on the Construction Section's bidders list;
- (12) Failure to make appropriate and timely payments to their subcontractors;
- (13) Any other act or omission the Construction Administrator or head of a purchasing Agency determines to demonstrate that the contractor cannot act in a responsible manner, including but is not limited to suspension or debarment by any other governmental entity for any cause;
- (D) Suspension: Prior to any action for suspension, the Agency purchasing official or the Construction Administrator shall notify the contractor of the opportunity for a hearing at least fourteen (14) days prior to said hearing. Such notification shall state the facts upon which the determination to suspend is made. In the event a contractor is suspended, the Agency purchasing official or Construction Administrator shall make a written determination setting forth the facts and circumstances upon which the suspension was based, and shall be delivered to the bidder at the address shown in the Agency's files. No bidding will be allowed during any appeals of such.
- (E) Debarment: Prior to any action for debarment, the Agency purchasing official or the Construction Administrator shall notify the bidder of the opportunity for a hearing at least fourteen (14) days prior to said hearing. Such notification shall state the facts upon which the action of debarment was based. In the event a bidder is debarred, the Agency purchasing official or Construction Administrator, shall make a written determination stating the facts upon which the determination to debar was made, and shall be delivered to the contractor at the address shown in the Agency's files. No bidding will be allowed during any appeals of such.

- (F) Notice: The notice shall include a statement of the time, place and nature of the hearing; and a short and plain statement of the matters of fact upon which the action of debarment or suspension is based.
- (G) Hearing: Opportunity shall be afforded to all parties to respond and present evidence and argument on all issues involved. Nothing in these regulations shall prohibit informal disposition by stipulation, settlement, consent order or default. A hearing officer shall conduct the hearing. Hearing shall be open to the public. The hearing officer shall be the Agency director or his designee, which includes but is not limited to a person contracted to perform such duties.
- (H) In the event of a hearing, the hearing officer shall administer oaths. All hearings shall be recorded by a certified court reporter; the party requesting the hearing shall be responsible for scheduling the certified court reporter and payment thereof.
- (I) Decision: The written decision concerning debarment or suspension shall state the reasons for the action taken and shall inform the suspended or debarred person or entity involved of the rights to judicial review.
- (J) Other Remedies: The procedures in this section shall not be exclusive and shall not preclude the State from taking other action at law or in equity.
- (K) Distribution of Decisions: A copy of any determination of suspension or debarment made by an Agency other than SBS shall be sent to the Construction Section who shall then send distribute a copy of its determinations to each Agency purchasing official and to any Agency who may have an interest. Any determination of suspension or debarment by SBS shall be distributed to Agency purchasing officials and to any Agency who may have an interest.
- (L) Any contractor who knowingly hires, subcontracts or utilizes a suspended or debarred contractor may be subject to debarment proceedings.

4-325 OBLIGATION OF BIDDERS

At the time of opening of bids each bidder will be presumed to have read and to be thoroughly familiar with the plans and contract documents, including all addenda. The failure or omission of any bidder to examine any form, instrument or documents shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect to his bid pursuant to Arkansas Gross Receipt Tax Regulations Bidders on capital improvement projects are not tax exempt and cannot avoid sale or use taxes for whom they are performing for.

4-326 ADDITIONS TO OR DELETION FROM THE DOCUMENTS

All deletions, changes, additions, or alterations of the bid documents will be acknowledged and read aloud. If such modifications are not waived, the bid shall be declared non-responsive and rejected. Corrections or change of figures must be noted and unless initialed by authorized officials, shall be sufficient grounds for rejection.

4-327 ANNOUNCING LOW BIDDER

Until such time as the bids have been reviewed and certified, any announcement or reference to the low bidder will use the phrase, "apparent low bidder". Contract awards should not be made on the day of bid opening except in special cases and approved by the Construction Section.

4-328 PROTESTS

Any actual or prospective bidder – who is aggrieved in connection with the project documents, or award of a capital improvement contract has the right to protest to the Construction Administrator, or the Agency purchasing official of the Agency that prepared the bid. The protest shall be submitted in writing within five (5) work days after the bid opening and identify the project by bid number or with sufficient detail to identify the project, and shall with specificity, set forth the allegations of the acts or omissions related to the protest. Since time is of the essence in award of all capital improvement contracts, protests and their resolution shall be resolved promptly. SBS shall be informed of protests to purchasing Agency and their response. Subcontractors or suppliers are not considered bidders under this subsection.

4-329 RESOLUTION OF PROTEST

The Construction Administrator, the Agency purchasing official or a designee of either office shall have authority to settle or resolve a protest of an aggrieved bidder actual or prospective, concerning the project bid documents, solicitation, or award of a contract.

4-330 UNSUCCESSFUL BID

In the event no bids are received or the bids did not meet the requirements of the project documents and it is apparent that further solicitation of bids would be futile. The contract may be awarded to any available qualified contractor only after obtaining the approval of the Construction Administrator or designee.

4-400 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

This section is applicable to all agency capital improvement project regardless of whether a design professional has contract administration or not.

4-401 CHANGE ORDERS

- (A) A change order is a amendment to the original contract that may include but is not limited to changes in the dollar value of the contract or the time for completion. Change Orders shall be submitted for approval to the Construction Section, unless exempted, after agreement is reached by the Agency, Design Professional, and the contractor as to the change. A Change Order is not effective until approved by the Construction Section. Emergency change orders may be effective by following the same rules as emergency contracts. The distribution of change orders will be the same as the original contract.
- (B) Unless exempted, the Agency must submit in writing to the Construction Section, a request for a change order. The letter must state the work to be accomplished and the exact dollar amount. The request must state the work to be accomplished or deleted, the

dollar amount of the work, and justification for change in the contract time. In addition to the Construction Section's review of the change order, the Architectural Section or Engineering Section, or both, shall review and approve any changes regarding the scope of the project within its jurisdiction. Submittals shall be in one (1) original and four (4) copies with appropriate backup. For projects which do not involve a Design Professional three (3) copies with appropriate back up shall be submitted.

- (C) Once approved, the Construction Section, the Agency or the Design Professional may prepare the change order and have the contractor and the Agency and the Design Professional execute it. After the signatures have been received the Construction Section, will approve the change order and mail a copy to the contractor, the Agency and the Design Professional, as well as maintain a copy of the change order in the project file.
- (D) Change orders shall be approved by the Construction Section, before work is done, unless prior approval by the Construction Section has been granted. Emergency change orders may be affected by following the procedures as set forth in § 4-204 for emergency contracts. Distribution of such will remain the same as for contracts.
- (E) The Construction Section shall not be responsible for review nor approval of change orders on exempt contracts (those below \$25,000 Refer to § 4-101) unless the change order increases the total contract amount to \$25,000.00 or more. If the exempt contract is increased to \$25,000 or more by a change order, the Agency shall seek approval from the Construction Section by submitting the original contract or purchase order along with justification for the increase under the sole source methods. Under no circumstances shall an Agency abuse this process to subvert any law or regulation relating to capital improvements.

4-402 INSPECTIONS

The Construction Section has the responsibility of inspecting all projects. The Construction Section will make periodic checks on all projects, which are \$25,000.00 or more. If the Agency has inspection issues, which need to be addressed regarding the contractor or the project, the Agency should immediately notify the Construction Section. Pre-construction meetings may include a SBS Inspector or designee.

When the project is presumed to be complete, the Construction Section shall be notified by the appropriate entity so that a final inspection may be performed. Final pay requests and release of retainage will not be approved by the Construction Section until all close out procedures have been completed. See § 4-500 through § 4-504.

4-403 INVOICE/PAY REQUEST

(A) All invoices/pay requests shall be submitted to the Agency. All invoices and pay requests shall be processed in accordance with § 22-9-201 et seq. and §14-4-1401 et seq.

If the invoice or pay request is for partial pay, then the amount of retainage pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-604 shall be withheld and shown on the invoice/pay request. No amount of the retainage shall be released until the conditions under the law are met. If the invoice/pay request is for full payment, no retainage is withheld.

- (B) The following shall accompany the final pay request:
- (1) An affidavit from the contractor stating that no existing debts are owed and that all payments due to subcontractors or suppliers have been made regarding the capital improvement project. The contractor shall submit a copy with the final invoice/pay to the Agency. The Agency shall submit a copy with pay request to the Construction Section.
- (2) Documentation that the Surety Company has approved and consented to the final payment, if a payment and performance bond was required. Approval of the surety company for final payment to the contractor shall not relieve the surety company of any of its obligations.
- (3) Retainage release pay request package prepared by the appropriate entity and submitted to the Construction Section, including:
- (a) Final pay request/invoice indicating retainage release executed by the contractor, Design Professional and Agency;
- (b) Certification executed by the Contractor, Design Professional and Agency that the project has been substantially completed; and
- (c) Letter from Design Professional verifying that all punch list items have been completed by the contractor, and approving the following if applicable:
- (i) Commencement date of the contractor's warranty period, which shall not be less than one year;
- (ii) Roof(s) warranty(s)(Installer's warranty and the manufacture warranty if specified;
- (iii) Termite Inspection Certificate;
- (iv) Operational and Maintenance Manuals;
- (v) Certificate of Air Balance; and
- (vi) As built mark up prints and shop drawings provided by the contractor for use by the design profession in the preparation of record drawings.

4-404 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Any amount of liquidated damages owed by the contractor to the Agency will be calculated by multiplying the "amount per day" of liquidated damages specified in the contract documents by the number of days, which occur between the contract completion date (as amended by applicable change orders) and the date of issue of the certificate of substantial completion date. Deductions for liquidated damages can be deducted from the final pay request. Prior to final payment approval and retainage release, the Agency shall provide to the Construction Section written documentation and justification regarding any assessment or forgiving of liquidated damages. The final payment will be reflective of such actions. The Agency with input from the Design

Professional, shall decide on the amount of liquidated damages and the amount of such damages to be included in the project specifications.

4-405 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT DOCUMENTS AND PROCEDURES

After funds have been approved and distributed, the Agency, may proceed with obtaining a contract for architectural or engineering services and the awarding of contracts for the following but is not limited to construction, repairs, alterations, improvements, soil testing, and land survey. This process should be as follows:

4-406 STANDARD PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS (Architectural/Engineering, Soil Testing)

- (A) Selection of architect, engineers, land survey, soil testing etc. shall be coordinated and verified by the State Architect or State Engineer. When the Agency has completed the selection process (refer to §6-219) then they shall prepare a standard professional services contract.
- (B) For Compensation and Reimbursable expenses, see §§ 6-200, 6-213, 6-214 and 6-215. Additional services of the Design Professional may be based on a percentage of construction cost, lump sum or hourly fee with a not to exceed amount stated on the contract.
- (C) All standard professional service contracts shall be submitted to Construction Section pursuant to the code provision stated in the above paragraph. Contracts or amendments expected to receive Legislative review must have attached appropriate information regarding the contract or amendment justification. Must also contain disclosure forms and documents pursuant to EO 98-04, Appropriate information includes but is not limited to: Agency name; project description; construction and Design Professional funds; # of standard professional services contracts; identify Design Professional and the objectives and scope; Design Professional fees; estimated construction cost; contract control number; amendment compensation with explanation; Design Professional reimbursables with breakdown; contract extension date; name of the contractor; contract amount and change orders. Contracts shall be completed in its entirety prior to submission for review and Construction Section approval. Particular attention will be given to areas concerning "Calculations for Compensation" and "Source of Funds". New contracts or amendments to contracts shall be submitted to the Construction Section, before the deadline set by the Department of Finance & Administration. Agencies should allow ten (10) working days for complex, and new contracts and five (5) working days for simple contracts or amendments as per § 6-224.
- (D) Failure to meet the above schedule for review and approval can cause a delay of 30 days or more for legislative review. All standard professional services contracts \$10,000.00 require Legislative review. The standard professional services contract form takes precedent over any and all attachments regarding time, funds, and compensation. After approval by the Department of Finance and Administration one (1) copy will be returned to the Construction Section. A ledger sheet will be maintained by the Construction Section. Distribution of other copies will be as designated by the Office of Accounting, Department of Finance and Administration. Requests for payment of these contracts shall be approved by the Construction Section

4-407 PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT CONSTRUCTION

- (A) After the Design Professional has received an approval to bid letter and approval of the release of the bid documents from SBS, the Construction Section, shall set a bid opening date, time and place prior to any advertising for bids. Agency purchasing officials pursuant to §4-102 shall coordinate bid dates with the Construction Section. Bids shall be solicited for the project in accordance with Arkansas laws and regulations (Refer to § 4-200 (C).
- (B) One (1) copy of the plans and specifications shall be provided to the Construction Section, during the bid solicitation process. Any addenda to the plans and specifications must be reviewed and approved by the Construction Section prior to issuance.
- (C) If the bid plans and specifications have been modified during negotiations (after the bid opening but prior to the award of contract) then one (1) set of the modified plans and specifications shall be furnished to the Architectural and Engineering Sections the construction documents for review. Upon approval, a set of the final construction documents issued shall be provided to the Construction Section. Additionally, any modifications to the plans and specifications after the award of contract shall be submitted to the Architectural or Engineering Sections or both for review. Upon approval, a set of plans and specifications shall be furnished to the Construction Section.
- (D) Detailed instructions for Design Professionals can be found in §6-100 and §7-100 series pertaining to Architectural and Engineering Sections. The Construction Section will not approve bid opening time, place, or date without final plan review and approval from the Architectural or Engineering Sections or both. On-site observation reports shall be submitted by the Design Professional with the contractor's payment request using an appropriate AIA document or other approved forms. (Refer to §§6-201, 6- 206, and 6-326.)

4-408 AWARD OF CONTRACT

- (A) After bids have been received and the lowest responsible bidder has been determined, and after receipt of the appropriate documents a letter of intent to award a contract may be issued by the Design Professional, purchasing officials or the Construction Section. Once issued, a contract is to be submitted to the Construction Section, for approval with a complete set of as contracted plans and specifications. The contract is to be submitted as follows: one (1) original and five 5 copies with a copy of the bid tab, proof of advertisement, copy of bid bond, copy of performance bond (if applicable) and certificate of insurance, disclosure forms and documents pursuant to EO 98-04. A purchase order may be used as the form of contract where applicable. A notice to proceed shall not be issued, nor any work is to commence until and unless the contract or purchase order has been approved by the Construction Section.
- (B) No capital improvement contract shall be awarded to other than the lowest responsible bidder. Any Agency requesting rejection of the lowest responsible bidder shall make such a request in writing signed by the Agency to the secretary of the Council for full Council review at its next regular meeting. If the certified apparent low bidder is not determined to be the lowest responsible bidder, contact the Construction Section.

Refer also to §§ 4-315, 4-505.

4-409 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- (A) Depending upon the applicable situation, SBS, or the Agency or Design Professional, will prepare the construction contract and after execution by the contractor and Agency, the original and five (5) copies shall be forward to the Construction Section for review and approval. For projects under the administration of the Design Professional, a CD Rom shall be submitted with the following information: a copy of the documents issued for bids including all addenda and negotiated changes; and a copy of all correspondence relating to the project including but not limited to plan reviews submittals and responses from SBS. Copies of all bonds, insurance certificates, proof of advertising, disclosure forms and documents pursuant to EO 98-04, and bid tabulation shall accompany the contract. The Construction Section will review and approve or disapprove all construction contracts, unless exempted by law or regulation. When approved, the SBS contract number shall be assigned. The SBS' contract number shall be used in pay requests, payments, correspondence, etc., pertaining to the contract.
- (B) The Construction Section will retain two (2) copies for the project file; the original and remaining two copies will be forwarded to the Agency where the original will be retained, one copy sent to the Design Professional and the other copy to the contractor. The Design Professional or the Construction Section as appropriate shall issue a notice to proceed. Within ten (10) days after the decision to proceed, the general contractor shall submit a complete breakdown of the project cost (schedule of values) to the Design Professional who in turn shall provide such to the Construction Section. No payment shall be made to the contractor until the breakdown of project costs is provided.
- (C) The SBS construction project file shall contain copies of bonds, contracts, certified bid tabulation, insurance certificates, Design Professional agreements, proof of advertising prior to processing of payment requests and the applicable disclosure forms and documents pursuant to EO98-04. Documentation reflecting justification shall also be contained in the project file if the contract was made pursuant to sole source or emergency procedures.
- (D) Refer also to §§ 4-315, 4-503. Refer to §4-401 for information regarding contract change orders.

4-410 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCES

A member of the Construction Section may be available for pre-construction conferences. Conferences shall be conducted at a location convenient to the site (Agency decision) with all parties (SBS, Agency project coordinator, and Design Professional) involved and all necessary information available including but is not limited to all subcontractors, applications for payments, payment procedures, change order process, construction time schedule, project superintendence, safety procedures, etc., that would be of significance to each particular project. The Design Professional shall provide the minutes of these proceedings to the parties involved. The Design Professional shall deliver a copy of the minutes, including the sign in sheet, to the Construction Section within five (5) calendar days of the meeting.

4-500 PROJECT CLOSEOUT

(A) SBS shall be provided all necessary approvals including final payment release from the project, Design Professional, Agency final approval and acceptance, payment document for final payments and release of retention, close-out contracts and contingency funds and terminate the project. Contractor shall furnish copies of all maintenance manuals and warranty items as part of his closeout data. See § 4-404 for required documentation.

- (B) Substantial Completion (projects of \$20,000.00 or more): The general contractor shall notify all parties involved of the date upon which he will be ready for substantial completion. The project architect or engineer and a representative of SBS will schedule and carry out the inspection to verify if the construction meets substantial completion status. No statement of substantial completion shall be effective without the Construction Section's approval.
- (C) Final Inspection: The contractor shall notify the Design Professional that he is ready for a final inspection, at which time the Design Professional, with the Agency and representatives of SBS will conduct a final inspection; and, if acceptable, accept the facility. The Building Operations Section is the Agency on projects involving SBS' owned property. All mechanical, (HVACR-Plumbing), Electrical, or other building systems shall be checked and inspected completely at the time of final inspection prior to project. The mechanical system should be balanced once per each major seasonal change by the contractor under the administration of the Design Professional during the first year warranty period as per the project specifications. Written instructions concerning seasonal adjustment should be issued to SBS for use by the applicable State Agency building maintenance staff. The Design Professional shall provide SBS with a letter stating that all systems have been inspected and deficiencies listed and corrected.

4-501 RECORD DRAWINGS

The contractor shall, during the progress of the work keep an accurate record of all changes corrections from the layouts shown on the drawings. Record of changes may be kept by accurately marking all changes on a set of prints during the progress of the job. Exact locations of all underground utility service entrances and their connections to utility mains as well as all valves, etc., which will be concealed in the finish work shall be accurately indicated on the drawings by measured distances. Depths as well as horizontal distances shall be shown. Upon completion of the work and prior to final payments, the contractor shall furnish to the Design Professional, one (1) set each of "record" reproducible prints legibly and accurately drawn to indicate all changes, additions, deletions, etc., from the contract drawings the Design Professional shall verify and add to information as required and transmit these reproducible prints to the Agency. On SBS' owned property the Engineering Section shall receive the copy of the "record" drawings of reproducible prints or cd-rom copies for record keeping.

4-502 DELIVERY OF GUARANTEES, BONDS, MAINTENANCE MANUALS

Upon completion of the work and before final payment will be authorized, the contractor shall furnish the Design Professional, for review and approval prior to transmission to the Agency, the contractor's one-year acceptance warranty, bonds, roof warranties, termite inspection, maintenance and operation manuals and operation training, air balance data, shop drawings, catalog data, as-built "record" reproducible prints, etc., as called for under the various Divisions of Specifications. Certification of the above will be made by the Design Professional and attached to the contractor's request for final payment.

4-503 COMPLETION CERTIFICATES, AFFIDAVITS

Before final payment the contractor shall furnish to the Design Professional four (4) executed copies of the required documents as required by § 4-703 which shall be attached to the contractor's request for final payment.

4-504 DUTIES OF DESIGN PROFESSIONALS ON STATE PROJECTS

- (A) The Design Professional shall maintain up-to-date files on each project, which shall include project plans and specifications, shop drawings, record drawings, and observations and inspection reports. The Design Professional shall provide to SBS any and all applicable contracted medium form regarding the project prior to their final payment. All drawings are the property of the Design Professional; however, the State retains the right to obtain copies of all drawings upon request and payment of direct reproduction costs. Drawings produced for State projects shall not be used or incorporated into any other projects unless permission to do so is provided in writing from SBS and the Design Professional. Refer to § 6-326 for Design Professional project observation requirements.
- (B) SBS shall be provided all necessary approvals including final payment release from the project Design Professional, Agency final payment release from the Design Professional, Agency final approval and acceptance, payment document for final payments and release of retention, close out contracts and contingency funds and terminate the project. Contractor shall furnish copies of all maintenance manuals and warranty items as part of his closeout data.

See § 4-500 for substantial completion and final inspection procedures.

4-600 PAYMENT REQUESTS

- (A) Requests for payments from capital improvement funds shall be made by the use of a payment document using the General Accounting Procedures. A copy shall be provided to the Construction Section.
- (B) Each payment document shall indicate, the SBS project number and be supported by the Design Professional's certification of the contractor's estimates. Estimates must be broken down by units of work normally used to calculate the work accomplished during the invoicing period.
- (C) The Design Professional shall conduct site visits to determine the responsibility and performance required by the Contract Documents. Refer to § 6-326 for Design Professional's project observation requirements. On-site observations shall concur with the contractor's payment request and shall be submitted in written form with the monthly pay request.
- (D) Observation reports by Design Professionals are required once a month at a minimum. The use of the standard A.I.A. Document G-711 "Architect Field Report" or other approved form is acceptable. Reports are to be maintained on file by the Design Professionals and shall be provided to the Construction Section on a monthly basis.

Minimal observation reports shall include but not limited to the following phases of construction:

- (1) Foundation.
- (2) Roof deck.
- (3) Roofing and Insulation,
- (4) Mechanical Equipment Installation.
- (5) Electrical Equipment Installation
- (6) Prior to application of interior wall and ceiling finishes concealing the work
- (E) Contractor pay requests must be approved by the Design Professional. Payment requests shall be submitted by the contractor in an original and one (1) copy to the Agency.

4-601 PAYMENTS

- (A) A copy of all payment documents including labor or materials or both shall be sent to the Construction Section for approval prior to any payment being made. Where a payment document is supported by two (2) or more invoices, the Agency shall include a calculator tape showing the total to be paid. Failure to include the calculator tape shall result in return of the payment document to the Agency.
- (B) Payment documents issued in payment of Design Professional fees shall be supported by an invoice from the Design Professional prepared pursuant to the General Accounting Procedures; and shall indicate the amount due to date, less previous payments. Payments of Design Professional fees are subject to timely (monthly) submittal of observation reports by the Design Professional to the Construction Section Refer to §6-326. Design professionals shall use the most current invoice form, which is available from either the Architectural or Engineering Sections.
- (C) When payment documents or warrants are canceled; it is the canceling Agencies responsibility to notify the Construction Section so that project records may be corrected. To expedite the processing of payment documents for capital improvement payments, a completed payment documents, approved by the Department of Finance and Administration, along with a copy must be attached to the contractor's certified pay request, which shall be delivered to the Construction Section for approval. If these documents are sent to the Department of Finance and Administration before processing through SBS, a delay in receiving the warrant will be experienced.
- (D) If completion estimates are not approved, the contractor involved shall be notified in writing immediately. Steps necessary to effect payment will be spelled out.
- (E) Late payment penalties may be assessed pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 19-4-1411 and § 22-9-205.

4-602 SMALL ORDER (\$5,000.00 or less)

Small Orders are exempt from Construction, Engineering or Architectural Sections' approval.

4-603 COMPETITIVE BID (\$5,000.01 to less than \$20, 000.00)

Competitive bids, which are under \$20,000, are exempt from Construction, Engineering or Architectural Sections' approval.

4-604 EMERGENCY CONTRACTING

- (A) The following shall accompany the payment document for contracts, which are for \$20,000.00 or more:
- (1) Contractor's invoice.
- (2) Copy of the purchase order approved by the Construction Section. If prior approval was not received, then a copy of the purchase order with a letter of justifying the failure to obtain approval must be attached.
- (3) Contractor's release of claims
- (4) Consent of surety, if a payment and performance bond was required.

4-605 SOLE SOURCE CONTRACTING

- (A) The following shall accompany the payment document for contracts, which are for \$20,000,00 or more:
- (1) Contractor's invoice.
- (2) Contractor's release of claims.
- (3) Consent of Surety, if a performance and payment bond is required.

4-606 FORMAL BID

For contracts which are \$20,000.00 or more:

- (A) The following shall accompany the payment document for partial payment:
- (1) Invoice or pay request.
- (2) SBS in-house bids: The SBS' contract number must be shown on the face of the payment document.
- (B) The following shall accompany the payment document for final payment:
- (1) Items stated in (A).

- (2) Contractor's release of claims.
- (3) Consent of Surety.

4-607 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

- (A) The following shall accompany the payment document for payment:
- (1) The control number issued by the Department of Finance and Administration must be shown on the face of the payment document
- (2) Detailed invoice containing the following information, including but is not limited to: Project name and locations; Invoice date and number; design and SBS project number; total fees, percentage of completion, fees earned and previously paid and the current amount due; basic service fees total; reimbursable expenses and additional services shall be submitted to SBS.
- (B) The following shall accompany the payment document for Final Payment:
- (1) (A)(1) and (2) above, along with proof that the Design Professional has complied with § 6-325.

4-608 DELAY IN PROCESSING PAYMENT DOCUMENTS

Any penalties for the delay in processing of payments may be processed in accordance with Ark. Code Ann. § 19-4-1411, § 22-9-205.

4-700 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT ALTERNATIVE DELIVERY METHODS

Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 19-4-1415, SBS, unless exempted by law, has authority to approve and administer contracts (contractor, construction manager, architect or engineer) for projects that are \$5,000,000 or more, which are awarded through negotiations instead of the bid process. This type of alternative delivery method of contract shall be referred to as "negotiated work".

4-701 PROJECT CRITERIA

- (A) Agencies may utilize "negotiated award" status for such projects, which include but are not limited to the following criteria: Project's programming requires "Fast Tracking" traditional design-bid-build process is less fiscally advantageous than negotiated work; and negotiated work is more practical for project needs.
- (B) Prior to utilization of negotiated award, Agencies shall make a written request to the SBS Director for the use of alternative methods and give justification for an alternative delivery method pursuant to § 4-700. The SBS Director may approve the request after reviewing the documents submitted. The Agency shall cooperate with the SBS Director if more information is requested by the SBS Director. If approved by the SBS Director, the Agency shall then submit the project for review by the Arkansas Legislative Council No contract shall be awarded without the approval of SBS and Legislative Council review.

4-702 SELECTIONS AND CONTRACT AWARD PROCESS

- (A) All selection processes involving the Design Professional, contractor or contract manager shall be made in accordance with §4-700.
- (B) The pre-selection committee shall consist of five (5) members. The SBS Director shall determine the two (2) members from SBS. The respective Agency director shall determine the three (3) members of the Agency.
- (1) A request for proposals (RFP) shall be made in accordance with § 4-700. The Agency shall prepare all RFPs. SBS shall approve the draft of the RFP prior to its publication. RFPs for contractor's services shall have a statement in regards to the state or federal prevailing wage.
- (2) The pre-selection team shall meet at a designated time and place to review the proposals. No more than five applicants shall be selected. The Agency shall notify the finalists within 2 working days of the selection determination.
- (C) The final selection committee shall consist of three (3) members of the Agency. The Agency director shall determine the members of the final selection committee. The Agency shall notify SBS and the finalists of the time and date that the final selection interviews will be held. The Agency shall notify the successful finalist within 2 working days. While SBS may attend the final selection meeting, it shall not vote in the matter.
- (D) The State reserves the right to reject any and all proposals and to waive any formality in the negotiation and award process.
- (E) Once the final selection is determined, the Agency may begin to enter into final negotiations with the successful finalist. Nothing shall prohibit the Agency from entering into negotiations with other finalists, if final negotiations are not successful.
- (F) Before SBS may approve any contracts:
- (1) The contractor, engineer, architect, or construction manager are licensed in accordance with §4-700;
- (2) Contract Documents shall be review in accordance with §4-406 and §6-706
- (3) The contractor or contract manager (Refer to §4-315) shall submit a performance and payment bond(s); and
- (4) Insurance amounts and processes relating to such shall be in accordance with § 4-318;

4-703 CONTRACT OVERSIGHT

The Construction Section shall approve all payments and revisions to the contract documents:

(1) Pay Requests shall be in accordance with §4-402;

- (2) Change Orders shall be in accordance with §4-400;
- (3) Inspections shall be in accordance with §4-401;
- (4) Close out procedures shall be in accordance with §4-500 et seq.; and
- (5) Liquidated Damages shall be in accordance with §4-404.

SECTION FIVE REAL ESTATE SERVICES

5-100 PURPOSE

This manual has been compiled to provide every state agency, board or commission with written standards for the most economical and efficient utilization of space and with written procedures to be followed in leasing that space.

5-101 REAL ESTATE SERVICES RESPONSIBILITY

Pursuant to the Arkansas State Building Services Act (Ark. Code Ann. § 22-2-102 et seq.), the Real Estate Services Section of SBS is the leasing agency for all state agencies (agencies, boards, commissions and institutions of higher education).

- (A) The Real Estate Services Section has the responsibility to act as the leasing agent for all state agencies, and component parts thereof, acting either as Lessor or Lessee, and to act as the leasing agent for leasing of space in all public buildings.
- (B) The Real Estate Services Section shall evaluate and approve the needs of the Agency, locate appropriate rental space, and act as the agent for the Agency in negotiation of the lease for such rental space.
- (C) Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-2-114 (a) (2), All state agencies shall execute and enter into leases with the Real Estate Services Section when so requested for the leasing or renting of space and facilities in any public buildings.
- (D) Any Agency or component thereof, making a request for lease space shall submit the request to the Real Estate Services Section in written form with an authorized signature thoroughly outlining information which includes but is not limited to the Agency division(s) to occupy the space, the date of the request and the date the space is needed, the name and phone number of a contact person, what type of space is needed, location needs, special location factors, terms desired, costs, budgeted amounts, alterations or special requirements, parking requirements outlining the space requested and justifying the request from the Department Director or designee. This written request shall be submitted ninety (90) days prior to the date the space is needed and shall contain the following additional information:
- (1) List of positions to occupy the space and the functions of each position by state employment grade.
- (2) List of special requirements such as telecommunications room, library, hearing room and the function of those requirements. Also, list any other pertinent information that would affect the planning of the space needs and the efficient operation of the Agency including special HVAC requirements, i.e. ventilation for specific areas.
- (3) List of storage requirements.

Request not containing this information shall be returned to the Agency without action. the Real Estate Services Section shall locate appropriate space and negotiate a lease between the facility owner and the Agency. If space is available in a public building the

lease will be negotiated for placement in the public building. If space is not available in a public building, then the Real Estate Services Section shall obtain adequate space from a privately owned facility. It is unlawful for agencies to enter into any lease negotiations with any building owner or manager without the Real Estate Services Section approval. If such negotiations take place, the lease shall not be ratified. If the Agency requests the lease document be ratified, the Agency shall be required to appear before the SBS Council at the next regular meeting to explain their actions and the reasons for ratification.

- (E) Standards for the utilization of space and the allocation of space to state agencies have been adopted by the Council and are a part of these standards as found in Section 5-104. These standards shall be used as a basis for all planning, leasing of space, allocation of space, or advising state agencies on leasing considerations. When available, the Architectural Section may provide or assist in space planning services through the Real Estate Services Section.
- (F) The Council has adopted a standard lease form for leasing of privately owned facilities and a standard form for leasing from. Copies of these forms are attached to this document.
- (G) Preferences to leased property within a Central Business District shall be granted pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-2-114 (a)(5)(A). The Real Estate Services Section shall grant preferences in accordance with applicable laws and in the following manner:

GUIDELINES FOR CONSIDERATION OF LEASE PROPERTIES:

(1)) Esta	hlich a	rating	system f	or Eva	dustion.
(')	LSia	viisii a	raung s	systeiii i	UI LVA	iualion.

5 – Excellent	"As is" condition meets applicable codes and compliance; premises can easily conform to state's need and meets space criteria.
4 – Very Good	Some modifications are necessary for occupancy but are reasonable and achievable; can conform to the state's need and criteria.
3 – Acceptable	Numerous modifications and building system replacement or upgrade are necessary to meet codes and compliance, but achievable. Some compromise may be necessary in space planning to satisfy need.
2 – Fair	Extensive modifications required to meet criteria; space planning for maximum efficiency of space will be compromised; restricting flexibility
1 – Not Acceptable	Modifications required far exceed the feasibility to conform. Structurally inferior and not adaptable to meet the space need and criteria.

(2) Survey Area for Available Properties:

Upon receipt of space request, conduct a visual survey and consult the Available Space Database maintained by the Real Estate Services Section for properties available for Lease. Leasing Section may choose to advertise the space through the local newspaper and/or SBS web page.

(3) Evaluate Property:

- (a) Survey all properties by visual inspection and assess condition of building systems:
- (b) Obtain plans or specifications from the property owner if available;
- (c) Determine property's ability to conform to space need;
- (d) Compile a summary of modifications observed to conform;

(4) Obtain Proposal:

- (a) Provide property owner a summary of observed modifications (additional modifications may be necessary with more extensive inspection);
- (b) Provide property owner a description of the space request and provide specifications and floor plan if available;
- (c) Obtain a lease proposal inclusive of the initial recommended modifications and lease criteria; and
- (d) Confirm terms with property owner/agent.

(5) Rating Properties by Categories:

- (a) Divide the available properties into one of two categories:
 - (1) Located within the Central Business District (CBD)
 - (2) Located outside the CBD (non-CBD)
- (b) Rate the properties according to the established rating system in 1.
- (c) The following factors should be taken into consideration:
 - (1) Cost-effectiveness by the State to meet the space criteria
 - (2) Level of compromise by the State to meet the need
 - (3) Restrictions or impairments in use or access
- (d) Determine the highest rated property for each category (CBD/non-CDB)

(6) Comparison of Proposals

The highest rated CBD and non-CBD properties will be compared. If the CBD property meets all criteria and does not restrict or impair the services for which the lease is intended or the rental rates are justified in a non-CBD location, the CBD property will be granted the preference.

Nothing in the above and foregoing section will prevent the State from leasing with a Non-CBD property owner in accordance with Ark. Code Ann. § 22-2-114 (a)(5)(A).

(H) The Real Estate Services Section may utilize a Request for Proposal (RFP) selection process when locating lease options in response to an Agency's request for lease space in excess of 5,000 square feet and for a term up to six (6) years. The Real Estate Services Section will advertise through local newspapers and the SBS Website, such

leasing needs; and will provide RFP packages to any property owners or managers interested in submitting a proposal in response to the RFP inquiry. This procedure awards based on selected criteria evaluation. Those proposals submitted with the proposed physical address found within the Central Business District (CBD) of the requested city shall earn the maximum weighted value for the "Location" criteria of the evaluation portion of the RFP selection process unless otherwise stated. The lease award shall be given to the proposal which in the opinion of the Real Estate Services Section and the Agency that the best interests of the State would be served thereby and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Nothing in this section shall prohibit the Real Estate Services Section from negotiating directly with a Lessor without utilizing the RFP process if it determines that it is in the State's best interest to do so.

(I) The Real Estate Services Section may also utilize a formal bid for new construction procedure when locating lease options in response to an Agency's request for lease space in excess of 10,000 square feet and for a term of ten (10) years. The Real Estate Services Section will advertise this request for formal bids through local newspapers and the SBS Website and will provide formal bid packages to any party interested in participating in the two phase site and bid selection process. The State reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any formalities. At the bid opening, the Real Estate Services Section, shall open and compare the bids and thereafter award the lease to the lowest responsible bidder, but only if it is the opinion of the Real Estate Services Section and the Agency that the best interests of the State would be served thereby and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Nothing in this section shall prohibit the Real Estate Services Section from negotiating directly with a Lessor without utilizing the bid process if it determines that it is in the State's best interest to do so.

5-102 DETERMINATION BY SBS OF DESIRABILITY OF AVAILABLE SPACE

- (A) Square Footage: A comparison of the square footage required to satisfy Agency needs with the square footage available in a given facility. Space leased shall be no more than 5% less nor 15% greater than stated Agency needs. Square footage required shall be determined according to the § 5-104 of this document.
- (B) Analysis of Building Facilities: An analysis of the quality and condition of building facilities such as elevators, toilets, parking, public traffic areas, location relative to associated agencies, mechanical systems, availability of storage and proximity to the other related offices of association.
- (C) Cost of occupying the space for the term of the lease:
- (1) Annual square foot cost of the leased space;
- (2) Cost of interior modifications or TI Allowance provided by Lessor.
- (3) Estimated cost of utilities if not included in the lease through utility history, if available by the Lessor.
- (4) Cost of janitorial services if not included in the lease.

- (5) Any other factors which would affect the actual cost to the Agency, i.e. parking, additional electrical requirements, custom furniture and fixtures, etc.
- (D) Time factors affecting need for space.
- (E) Capacity to accommodate future need of the Agency for space and services.
- (F) Handicapped Accessibility and Special Accommodations: All buildings leased or rented in whole or in part for use by the state under any lease or rental agreement entered into shall be in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). In all instances in which a Lessee employs an individual or individuals who require an emergency evacuation auxiliary aid to safely exit state-owned property during emergency situations, the Lessee is required to, and is solely responsible for obtaining, maintaining and training in the use of the said auxiliary aid. Any necessary installation of said device shall be coordinated with the approval of the Lessor.
- (G) All leases shall be made pursuant to the Governor's Executive Order 98-04. Disclosures shall be made pursuant to the order and all necessary forms shall be completed and sent to the Real Estate Services Section.
- (1) All Lessors and Lessees shall be required to complete a disclosure certification form regarding their utilization of services of any real estate broker(s) for any and all lease negotiations.

5-103 SBS POLICY FOR LEASING

- (A) Since no Agency, board, or commission may renew or negotiate a lease, the Real Estate Services Section is the responsible leasing agent for all state agencies when leasing within the state of Arkansas, but also in surrounding states.
- (B) Requests for lease action (whether lease renewals or request for new or additional space) shall be submitted to the Real Estate Services Section at least ninety (90) days prior to the effective date of the space request or change is needed. The Request shall be submitted to the Real Estate Services Section and shall include the information indicated in paragraph 5-101(D) of this document. This information should be as complete and accurate as possible since it will be used to determine space allocation to the Agency.
- (C) All leases for real property including but is not limited to offices, parking, storage, warehouses, modular office space, land, and towers must be approved by the Real Estate Services Section and require a Control Number assigned by the Real Estate Services Section. The approved control number must be used by all agencies. The only exception shall be for short term use of facilities. (See Part II, Chapter 9.1 and 9.2 in the Department of Finance & Administration Accounting Procedures Manual for the Facilities Use Agreement form). Examples of these types of agreements that are exempt from the Real Estate Services Section approval are:
 - (1) Classrooms (from 1-9 months)
 - (2) Per Seat Fees
 - (3) Per Semesters
 - (4) School Years (9 months)

- (5) Short Term Specialty Classes
- (6) Golf, Bowling, Gyms, Spa's for classes
- (7) Conference/Meeting Rooms (from 1-10 days)
- (8) Workshop/Seminars
- (9) Fair Booths
- (10) Testings
- (11) Graduations
- (12) Ball Fields (including seasonal rentals)
- (13) Short-term Storage
- (D) Lease space will be provided to or negotiated for agencies on the basis of the Agency's submittal of the completed request for lease space with an authorizing signature and the Agency's justification for the existing need.
- (E) Space in public buildings shall be negotiated pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-2-114. The number of moves will be kept to a minimum and efforts will be made that functional area remain as contiguous space.
- (F) All leases may be terminated on thirty (30) days written notice to the Lessor if State or Federal appropriations of funds are insufficient for the Agency to continue the operations for which the leased premises are being used.
- (G) When negotiating rental rates, the State will not exceed the rental rate prevailing in the community for comparable facilities. Annual square foot price limits will be based on current market conditions in a locality, and rental rates will vary from city to city in the state. State policy for rental rates will reflect the state's position as a prime tenant.
- (H) It is preferable for the private sector Lessor to furnish all utilities except telephone and to furnish janitorial service. Private sector Lessors shall be required to provide maintenance of the building and building systems in all circumstances. However, in those instances involving consideration in the nature of a public advantage, in which the lease is negotiated in favor of the State, such as a significant reduction in rent or an exchange-in-services arrangement, the requirement that the private sector Lessor provide all maintenance for the building and building systems, may be exempted if it is determined to be in the best interests of the State.
- (I) All State Agencies must receive invoices signed by the Lessor to process rental vouchers. Rent may be paid monthly or quarterly, and in some cases, annually.
- (J) Rentable area shall be computed by the standard method of floor measurement as adopted by the Building Owners and Managers Association International. ANSI 265 1-1980, as amended.
- (K) Rental overlap, between the beginning date of a new lease for different premises and the last date of occupancy for existing premises, shall be held to a minimum and shall only occur when moving arrangements require an overlap.
- (L) The Real Estate Services Section will serve as contact between the Agency and Lessor in all matters pertaining to the lease prior to lease execution. Agencies shall be permitted to contact the Lessor for day-to-day issues, including but is not limited to invoices/payment issues, but the Real Estate Services Section shall act as the liaison

between the two parties should lease interpretation and terms enforcement become necessary.

- (M) Whenever possible, the Real Estate Services Section shall lease space requiring only renovations necessary to accommodate the requesting Agency. Renovations shall always be held to the absolute minimum necessary to allow the Agency to function in the same space. When renovation is necessary, the cost of such renovation shall be borne by the Lessor except when such renovation is to accommodate functions, which would be of no use or value to future tenants. It is the policy of the State that in new leases to encourage the Lessor to provide any special alterations and improvements required to make the space suitable, and to recapture his expenditure over the term of the lease as part of the rent, rather than by a lump sum payment from the State. After the initial lease is in place and during the lease term, if the Agency requests tenant improvements, these quidelines must be adhered to:
- (1) Request for Lease Action form containing information in 5-101(D);
- (2) For work estimated under \$5,000.00, the requirements in (1) must be approved by the Real Estate Services Section;
- (3) For work estimated over \$5,000.00 but less than \$20,000.00, the requirements in (1) must be approved by the Real Estate Services Section and the Agency must submit it to the Real Estate Services Section along with: a bid tabulation of three (3) competitive bids in which all taxes, permit fees are inclusive in the bids; bid specifications and drawings; any disclosure forms required under Executive Order 98-04; any required bonds and the purchase order. Notice of legal advertising must be made in accordance with Arkansas laws and regulations; and
- (4) All work estimated over \$20,000.00 must be formally bid in accordance with Arkansas laws and regulations. The requirements found in #(3) above apply and must be submitted to the SBS Construction Section.
- (1) Through (4) can only occur after the lease has been amended to allow the State to make these alterations if the current lease does not authorize these type improvements. All of #1, #2, and #3 and #4 would apply when the State would be paying in a lump sum for the work to a contractor, not to the Lessor. The only way for the State to contract directly with the Lessor would be where the Lessor held that right in the State approved lease or in an amendment. Then, the Agency would use sole source purchasing procedures. This method is the least desirable, as the State has no assurance of best work for its dollar spent. However, situations may occur where there are no other choices.
- (5) When the Lessor cannot or will not provide for design professional services, the selection of such professionals shall be the responsibility of the Agency. (See the selection process in Section Six). Plans and specifications shall be made pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-2-201, which requires observation by registered design professionals for certain levels of expenditures.
- (N) Modular office space used and occupied by state agencies are considered leased space. Requests for this type of space should be handled in the same manner as requests for new or additional space.

- (O) Pass-through escalation clauses in which the State agrees to pay all increases in property taxes, services, and/or utilities shall not be negotiated, nor approved. Escalations shall be pre-determined and negotiated with the original lease agreement.
- (P) Information concerning leases may be released pursuant to the Arkansas Freedom of Information Act.
- (Q) Once space has been located which meets the above criteria, the Real Estate Services Section shall negotiate and prepare for signature the standard State lease agreement. The agreement shall be signed by Lessor, Lessee, and approved by State Building Services. No lease document is valid unless signed by the proper SBS authorities. The Real Estate Services Section shall ensure distribution of lease copies to the Lessor and Lessee.
- (R) While agencies may enter into leases for residential dwellings or apartment-type facilities for use as living quarters, no lease, except for use as living quarters, shall be entered into which the premises is located in residential dwellings or in apartment type dwellings.
- (S) All leased premises for agencies not located within a state-owned must be identified with a separate address for each defined premises. Leased premises shall not be shared with any private entity or use, other than for official state or public purposes. The leased premises shall have a separate entrance from any other place of business unless the premises is supported by funding, such as grant programs, stipulated by an agreement with other entities which includes but is not limited to agencies and political subdivisions.
- (T) While lease agreements may reflect that office furnishings or equipment is being utilized or shared, the lease for such commodities may only be made with approval from the Department of Finance and Administration. Such reflections in the lease agreement for the premises must be identified through an itemized inventory and attached as a lease exhibit. Lease agreements, which combine the use of the premises and commodities, are discouraged and should only be done if it is in the best interest of the State. The use of separate lease agreements for such commodities is encouraged.

5-104 SBS SPACE ALLOCATION STANDARDS FOR LEASE SPACE

(A) Private Offices	Area
(1) Commissioner or Department Director	240
(2) Deputy Commissioner or Deputy Director	200
(3) Departmental Division Director or Administrator	180
(4) Chief Departmental Fiscal or Personnel Officer	160
(5) Section Head	140
(6) Professional or Technical	120

(7) Line Staff positions requiring private office due to job function	100
(B) Reception and Public Areas	Area
(1) Receptionist + 4 Visitors	120
(2) Receptionist + 6 Visitors	160
(3) Receptionist + 8 Visitors	220
(4) Receptionist + 10 Visitors	240
(5) Public counter per work station	75
(C) Open Area Work Stations	Area
(1) Clerical	48
(2) Clerical with reference	60
(3) Clerical with side chair	64
(4) Clerical with reference and side chair	80
(D) Conference, Meeting and Hearing Rooms Based on 20 s.f. per person	Area
(1) Consultation or Interview (2 – 4 people)	80
(2) 14 to 16 people	300
(3) 18 to 20 people	375
(4) 22 to 24 people	450
(5) 36 to 38 people	600
(E) Auxiliary Space	Area
(1) File Room (per file cabinet)	10
(2) Copier Room (per copier)	175
(3) Information Technology Room (minimum)	32
(4) Employee Break room (based on serving at the sam Up to 5 people6 to 10 people11 to 15 people	ne time) 120 180 220

(F) Service Areas

(1) Janitorial Closet 24

(2) Electrical Closet (minimum clearance as required by building codes) (3' clearance in front of equipment & 12' above)

Area

- (3) Telecommunications Closet (minimum) 32
- (4) ADA Unisex Restroom (minimum dimensions) 7'6" x 6'
- (5) Mechanical space See below

(G) Circulation

Corridor and circulation space, toilet rooms, stairs, elevators and separate mechanical space should not exceed 25% of the total building area. Ratio of net leasable area to gross building area should result in a building efficiency of 75% - 85%.

5-105 SBS LEASE FORMS 1 & 2

Arkansas State Building Services STATE OF ARKANSAS COUNTY OF PULASKI Standard Lease Form 1 Approved by Attorney General September 2001

Lease Term:
Annual Rent: \$
Square Feet: Rate: \$
Type: New Worked By:
County: Agency:
Lease #:

STATE OF ARKANSAS LEASE AGREEMENT

This Lease is made this day of, 20, by which Lessor leases the PREMISES to Lessee through SBS, Lessee's Leasing Agent.
For the purposes of this Lease Agreement the following definitions apply:
"LESSOR" means: <lessor's name="">, <individual, corporation="" or="" partnership=""></individual,></lessor's>
"LESSEE" means: <state address="" agency="" and="" permanent="">, an agency of the State of Arkansas.</state>
"SBS" means the Real Estate Services Section of Arkansas State Building Services. By law SBS is the leasing agency for LESSEE. Arkansas Code Annotated §22-2-114. SBS is not an additional LESSEE and therefore shall not owe any rent.
"PREMISES" means the property which is the subject of this Lease which is further described in paragraph #1.
1. DESCRIPTION OF PREMISES:
Approximately 0,000 square feet of <type of="" space=""> located at <street address="">; all situated in the City of <city name="">, County of <county name="">, Arkansas.</county></city></street></type>
2. TERM:
The initial term will begin on and end on The LESSEE may elect to extend the term not more than ninety (90) days upon the same terms by written notice to LESSOR, not less than thirty (30) days before the end of the initial term.
3. RENT:

	_ per calendar month on or before the tenth (10) from the LESSOR, apportionable on a daily basis LESSOR at:
4. UTILITIES AND SERVICES:	
The LESSOR will furnish the following	g utilities and services:
Electricity	Elevator Service
Gas	Trash Removal
Water and Sewer	Janitorial Services and Supplies
Lamps, tubes, ballast and replacements	

5. MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT:

The LESSOR shall maintain the leased PREMISES, including the building and all equipment, fixtures, and appurtenances furnished by the LESSOR under this Lease, in good repair and tenantable condition, except in case of damages arising from the acts of the LESSEE'S agents or employees. For the purpose of so maintaining said PREMISES and property, the LESSOR may at reasonable times, and with the approval of the authorized LESSEE representative in charge, enter and inspect the same and make any necessary repairs hereto. The LESSOR shall be responsible for maintaining all structural supports and exterior walls of the building, including windows, doors, and passageways from the lobby, street and parking areas leading to the leased property, and the adjacent sidewalks and entrance lobby, in good order and repair, and free of snow, ice, rubbish and other obstructions. LESSOR shall provide lawn and plant maintenance and shall provide monthly pest control service. LESSOR shall maintain in good working order and repair all plumbing, toilet facilities and other fixtures and equipment installed for the general supply of hot and cold water, heat, air-conditioning (including monthly maintenance and filters).

6. FAILURE TO PERFORM:

The covenant to pay rent and the covenant to provide any service, utility, maintenance, or repair required under this Lease are dependent. If the LESSOR shall breach any of the conditions required to be performed by it under this Lease, LESSEE may cure such breach and deduct the cost thereof from rent subsequently becoming due hereunder. If LESSOR fails to correct a deficiency within thirty (30) days after written notice from SBS and LESSEE, or within an appropriate shorter period stated in the notice, in the event of a deficiency constituting a hazard to the health and safety of the LESSEE'S employees, property, or any other person, SBS and LESSEE may elect to terminate this Lease.

7. DAMAGE BY FIRE OR OTHER CASUALTY:

LESSOR shall bear the risk of loss by fire or other casualty and shall maintain fire and extended coverage insurance to the full replacement value of the PREMISES. If the PREMISES are destroyed by fire or other casualty, this Lease will immediately terminate. In case of partial destruction or damage, so as to render the PREMISES unsuitable for the purposes for which they are leased, as determined by LESSEE and SBS, the LESSEE, may terminate the Lease by giving written notice to the LESSOR through SBS, within fifteen (15) calendar days thereafter; if so terminated, no rent will accrue to the LESSOR after such partial destruction or damage; and if not so terminated, the rent will be reduced proportionately by supplemental agreement hereto effective from the date of such partial destruction or damage.

8 ALTERATIONS:

The LESSEE may attach fixtures and install signs in or to the PREMISES with LESSOR'S approval which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Such fixtures and signs shall remain the property of LESSEE and may be removed from the PREMISES within a reasonable time after the termination of this Lease provided the LESSEE shall restore the PREMISES to a condition as good as at the beginning of this Lease, ordinary wear and tear excepted.

SBS, acting as agent for LESSEE, may during the course of this Lease negotiate with LESSOR for other improvements to be made in the PREMISES. No services or work will be performed for which an additional cost or fee will be charged by LESSOR without the prior written authorization of SBS.

9. TERMINATION:

In addition to other remedies provided herein, the LESSEE may terminate this Lease by thirty (30) days written notice to LESSOR by SBS if the LESSEE'S funds are insufficient for it to continue the operations for which the PREMISES are being used.

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

(a) LESSOR shall be responsible that this facility conforms to the Arkansas Fire Prevention Code, as amended, Arkansas State Plumbing Code, The National Electrical Code, and any other state and local laws, codes, authorities, etc., applicable to the leased facility including the Arkansas adopted Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG).

- (b) Failure to make any disclosure required by Governor's Executive Order 98-04, or any violation of any rule, regulation, or policy adopted pursuant to that Order, shall be a material breach of terms of this contract. Any LESSOR, whether an individual or entity, who fails to make the required disclosure or who violates any rule, regulation, or policy shall be subject to all legal remedies available to the LESSEE.
 - (1) The LESSOR shall prior to assigning this Lease with any person or entity, for which the total consideration is greater than \$10,000, requires the assignee to complete a Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form. The LESSOR shall ensure that any contract agreement, current or future between the LESSOR and an assignee for which the total consideration is greater than \$10,000 shall contain the following:

Failure to make any disclosure required by Governor Executive Order 98-04, or any violation of any rule, regulation or adopted pursuant to that Order, shall be a material breach of the term of this Sublease. The party who fails to make the required disclosure or who violates the rule, regulation, or policy shall be subject to all legal remedies available to the LESSEE.

- (2) The LESSOR shall transmit to the agency a copy of the Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form completed and signed by the assignee and a statement containing the dollar amount of the Sublease. The LESSOR shall transmit to SBS a copy of the disclosure form within ten (10) days of entering into any agreement with assignee.
- (3) The terms and conditions regarding the failure to disclose and conditions which constitutes material breach of contract and rights of termination and remedies under the Executive Order 98-04 are hereby incorporated within.
- (c) The LESSOR hereby acknowledges that <insert real estate broker firm or individual> <is/was> the LESSOR'S sole agent(s) for these lease negotiations and states that the named broker(s) <is/are> licensed by the State of Arkansas for such transactions.
- (d) The State shall not be responsible for the payment of any taxes or assessments for the Premises.
- (e) ADD ADDITIONAL SPECIALIZED PROVISIONS HERE

11. MISCELLANEOUS:

(a) The Lease and any modifications or amendments to it will not be valid without the written approval of SBS.

- (b) This Lease shall benefit and bind the parties hereto and their heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns.
- (c) The LESSEE may terminate this Lease by written notice from SBS to LESSOR upon the taking by eminent domain of any part of the PREMISES. This provision does not prevent the LESSEE from claiming or recovering from the condemning authority the value of LESSEE'S leasehold interests.
- (d) Nothing in this Lease shall be construed to waive the sovereign immunity of the STATE OF ARKANSAS or any entities thereof.
- (e) This Lease contains the entire agreement of the parties.

Executed by the parties who individually represent that each has the authority to enter into this Lease.

LESSOR:	LESSEE:
By:	By:
Date:	Date:
ARKANSAS STATE BUILDING SERVI As Agent for	CES
By: Anne W. Laidlaw, Administrator of Real Estate Services	By:Robert L. Laman, Director
Date:	Date:

Arkansas State Building Services STATE OF ARKANSAS COUNTY OF PULASKI Standard Lease Form 2 Approved by Attorney General September 2001

Lease Term: 00/00/00 to 00/00/00 Annual Rent: \$ Square Feet: Rate: \$
Type: New
Worked By: Anne W. Laidlaw
County: Agency:

Lease #:

STATE OF ARKANSAS LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN STATE AGENCIES

This Lease is made this day of, 2000, by which Lessor leases the PREMISES to Lessee.				
For the purposes of this Lease Agreement the following definitions apply:				
"LESSOR" means: ARKANSAS STATE BUILDING SERVICES, 1515 West Seventh Street, Suite 700, Little Rock, AR 72201, an agency of the State of Arkansas.				
"LESSEE" means: <state address="" agency="" and="" permanent="">, an agency of the State of Arkansas.</state>				
1. DESCRIPTION OF PREMISES:				
Approximately square feet of office space located in the Building at ; all situated in the City of <city name="">, County of <county name="">, Arkansas, further described as follows:</county></city>				
2. TERM:				
The term of this Lease will begin on <date>, 20 and end on <date>, 20 , unless the term shall be sooner terminated as hereinafter provided.</date></date>				
3. RENT:				

The LESSEE ag	rees to pay to LESSOR the s	sum of \$	per calen	dar annum,
payable in mon	thly installments of \$, apportio	onable on a dai	ly basis at
\$	Such amount to be paid to	LESSOR at:	1515 West Seve	enth Street,
Suite 700, Little	Rock, Arkansas 72201.			

This Lease will commence on the date which the LESSEE shall have commenced business operations upon the leased PREMISES. In the event that the term of the Lease shall commence on a day other than the first day of the calendar month, the LESSEE shall pay, upon the commencement date of the term, a portion of the fixed annual rental described in the foregoing provision, prorated on a daily basis.

4. UTILITIES AND SERVICES:

It is understood that the rental paid by the LESSEE is for the purposes of reimbursing the LESSOR for providing maintenance and repair of all mechanical and structural systems, janitorial service, utilities, pest control, security, trash removal, grounds maintenance, insurance, and all other expenses normally associated with the maintenance and operation of the lease PREMISES and building.

5. ALTERATIONS:

The LESSEE may attach fixtures and install signs in or to the PREMISES with LESSOR'S approval which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Such fixtures and signs shall remain the property of LESSEE and may be removed from the PREMISES within a reasonable time after the termination of this Lease provided the LESSEE shall restore the PREMISES to a condition as good as at the beginning of this Lease, ordinary wear and tear excepted. Any subsequent requested space alterations, attaching fixtures, and erecting additions after the initial construction has been completed and accepted by the LESSEE shall be the responsibility of the LESSEE. No services or work will be performed for which an additional cost or fee will be charged by LESSOR without the prior written authorization of the LESSEE.

6. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS:

LESSOR and LESSEE mutually agree that the following additional provisions are hereby added to become a part of this Lease Agreement:

(a) LESSOR shall bear the risk of loss by fire or other casualty and shall maintain fire and extended coverage insurance to the full replacement value of the PREMISES. If the PREMISES are destroyed by fire or other casualty, this Lease will immediately terminate. In case of partial destruction or damage, so as to render the PREMISES unsuitable for the purposes for which they are leased, as determined by LESSOR, the LESSOR, may terminate the Lease by giving written notice to the LESSEE, within fifteen (15) calendar days thereafter; if so terminated, no rent will accrue to the LESSOR after such partial destruction or damage; and if not so terminated, the rent will be reduced proportionately by

supplemental agreement hereto effective from the date of such partial destruction or damage.

- (b) LESSEE agrees to accept the lease PREMISES in "as is" condition. All modifications will be at the expense of the LESSEE.
- (c) This Lease shall benefit and bind the parties hereto and their heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns.
- (d) Nothing in this Lease shall be construed to waive the sovereign immunity of the STATE OF ARKANSAS or any entities thereof.
- (e) In all instances in which a LESSEE employs an individual or individuals who require an emergency evacuation auxiliary aid to safely exit the PREMISES during an emergency situation, the LESSEE is required to, and is solely responsible for obtaining, maintaining, and training in the use of said auxiliary aid. Any necessary installation of said device shall be coordinated and approved by the LESSOR. This requirement shall apply in all instances regardless of whether the disabled individual or individuals are employed at the time of the execution of this Lease, are hired and employed after execution of this Lease, or a current employee regardless of hire date becomes disabled so as to require an emergency evacuation auxiliary aid.
- (f) LESSEE shall not sublease nor assign this Lease without the written approval of the LESSOR.
- (g) This Lease contains the entire agreement of the parties.

7. BUILDING RULES:

The LESSEE agrees to cooperate with LESSOR in enforcing the State Building Service Rules attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit "A". In the case that LESSEE is notified by LESSOR of Building Rule infractions committed by LESSEE'S employees or invitees, LESSEE agrees to take prompt and appropriate action to correct such violations.

Executed by the parties who individually represent that each has the authority to enter into this Lease:

LESSOR:	LESSEE:
ARKANSAS STATE BUILDING SERVICES	
By:Anne W. Laidlaw, Administrator	By:

of Real Estate Services

Date:_		Date:	
Ву:			
	Robert L. Laman, Director		
Date:			

SECTION SIX ARCHITECTURAL SECTION

6-100 DESIGN PROFESSIONAL SERVICES SELECTION PROCEDURES

To ensure an equitable opportunity for all practicing design professionals, SBS has initiated the following procedures that shall be followed to select firms or individuals to perform professional services for capital improvement projects. All agencies except as exempted by law, are required to use the MSC. The State Architect or his designee will coordinate selection of architects and related building consultants. Selection of engineers and land surveyors, including mechanical, electrical, civil, structural, geo-technical and environmental consultants, will be coordinated by the State Engineer or his designee.

6-101 SELECTION AUTHORITY SCHEDULE

- (A) Agencies' whose fund's have been appropriated by the General Assembly to the Agency or appropriated to SBS for specific buildings within Pulaski County shall have the responsibility for selecting the Design Professional. Any questions regarding the interpretation of this method should be directed to SBS, c/o the State Architect or the State Engineer.
- (B) Agencies desiring to enter into professional services agreements wherein the contemplated fee, exclusive of reimbursable expenses, are \$5000 or less, may utilize a purchase order for these services in accordance with Ark. Code Ann. § 19-4-1709(b)(9). Agencies may enter into such purchase order agreements without prior approval of SBS. Such purchase order agreements shall not be placed on the Professional Services Contract form PSC-1. Selection of the Design Professional shall be in accordance with Ark. Code Ann. § 19-11-801. If the Agency desires to have the agreement on the standard professional services contract form, the Agency must follow the procedures outlined in § 6-102 through § 6-106.
- (C) Agencies who contract for design professional services under Ark. Code Ann. § 19-4-1415 are exempted from the selection methods found in the MSC.

6-102 AUTHORIZATION TO CONDUCT SELECTION

- (A) Advertising shall not be implemented until the Architectural Section or the Engineering Section has given approval. Any Agency requiring design professional services or other appropriate consultants, regardless of the nature of funding, shall submit by letter their intentions, and request approval and "Authorization to Proceed" from the Architectural Section or the Engineering Section, providing the following information:
 - (1) Agency name and project;
 - (2) Location of project;
 - (3) Description of services desired;
 - (4) Source of funding;
 - (5) Description of the work to be accomplished and approximate square footage where applicable;

- (6) Approximate time frame for the anticipated need to start and complete the project;
- (7) Agency Project Coordinator and telephone number;
- (B) Draft of advertisement, name of papers advertising in, and deadline for submitting advertisement. All placements should run on Friday, Saturday, & Sunday (3 days minimum) when possible.
- (C) The draft advertisement should contain but not be limited to the following information:
- (1) Advertisement cost billing information from the Agency including the name, address, and phone number of the purchasing official to which all invoices should be submitted;
- (2) Notice to the Design Professional as needed (i.e.: Architects, Engineers, Building Consultants, Environmental Consultants or specialized fields such as Electrical Engineers);
- (3) Name of the Agency, division, department and location of the project;
- (4) A brief description of the project, including the approximate square footage for new construction or renovations and the desired services:
- (5) The desired deadline for responses to the advertisement.
- (6) A requirement for respondents to include their general and specific experiences related to the proposed project;
- (7) A requirement for respondents to list all current contracts they have with agencies and higher education institutions in Arkansas;
- (8) A requirement for respondents to submit proof of professional liability and general liability insurance coverage;
- (9) A requirement for respondents to list the size of their firm, a breakdown of their personnel and resumes of key personnel who will be directly involved in the project. The firm should also submit proof of registration by the appropriate licensing boards in Arkansas:
- (10) The name, address, and phone number of the Agency person to whom the responses should be directed. Include the number of copies of the submittals required by the Agency; and
- (11) Require one additional copy of the response to be sent directly to the State Architect or State Engineer or both.

6-103 PUBLIC NOTIFICATIONS REQUIRED

After approval by SBS to conduct selection procedures, the selecting Agency shall be required to publish a notification that Design Professional services are being solicited. A notice shall be published in at least one (1) statewide newspaper for each project pursuant to the advertisement criteria under §6-102(C). It shall run for 3 consecutive days. Other publications, including but not limited to are the F.W. Dodge Reports and Construction Market Data.

6-104 DESIGN PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

The following are minimum qualifications required for Design Professionals desiring working for the State:

- (A) All Design Professionals shall demonstrate their capability to perform the design of the project to the satisfaction of SBS or their designee.
- (B) All Design Professionals, except for geo-technical engineers, whether prime or serving as consultants to the prime, shall have in force a minimum of \$500,000 in professional liability insurance and proof of compliance shall be attached to all standard professional services contracts.
- (C) All Design Professionals, whether prime or serving as consultants to the prime, shall be licensed in their respective disciplines in Arkansas or shall be capable of being licensed and shall do so immediately, with their respective licensing boards, if awarded the project. Bid documents shall not be released to bidders without Design Professional's Arkansas registration stamp or seal and signature as evidence of compliance.

6-105 RESPONDING PROCEDURES

A minimum of ten (10) working days will be allowed for all interested design professionals to respond in writing (FAX or telegram communications are not acceptable) to the Agency indicating their interest in providing professional services for the particular project published. Responses shall be sent directly to the Architectural or Engineering Section, if stipulated in the advertisement. EXCEPTION: Allow fifteen (15) working days for projects that are large or complex and that might require the services of an out-of-state design or consultant firm.

6-106 SELECTION METHOD

- (A) After the response period, the receiving Agency, if it decides to move forward, shall take the following actions:
- (1) The Agency shall designate a Preliminary Selection Screening Committee. This Screening Committee shall be composed of no less than four (4) members, three (3) or more shall be from the particular Agency design professional services, and the fourth shall be the State Architect or the State Engineer from SBS or their designee.
- (2) The Preliminary Selection Screening Committee shall meet at a designated time and place, and review all responses. There shall be no more than five (5) finalists selected. A minimum of three finalists may be selected for smaller, low budget projects. If five (5) or less firms respond, the Agency may submit a written request to SBS for a waiver from the pre-selection process provided the Agency agrees to interview all firms that responded. If only one firm responded, the Agency may submit a written request to SBS for a waiver of the pre-selection and interview process and may begin negotiations with the firm that responded to the advertisement. The Agency may also request authorization to begin the selection process over.
- (3) All responding applicants shall be notified by mail within three (3) working days of the selection results, naming the finalists for the final selection.

- (4) The Final Selection Screening Committee shall be made up of the Preliminary Selection Screening Committee minus the representative of SBS. The representative of SBS is allowed to sit on the Final Selection Screening Committee by request of the Agency; however, he shall not have a voting power. SBS shall be notified in writing of the selection made by the Final Selection Screening Committee.
- (5) The final selection shall be made by the Agency in an open public hearing from the finalists selected by the Preliminary Selection Screening Committee. Notice of said hearing shall be mailed to the finalists notifying the respective finalists of the time and location of the interview at least ten (10) days prior to the hearing. All applicants shall submit data concerning consultants and/or parties to be used for the project. Exception: Allow fifteen (15) working days for projects that are large or complex and that may require the services of an out-of-state design or consultant firm.
- (6) Each finalist shall be given a specific time to make his presentation and a time schedule to follow. The order of presentations shall be determined by random drawing during the preselection process.
- (7) Preliminary designs or suggested designs shall not be permitted during the selection process and shall be grounds for disqualification.
- (8) The Agency shall forward the name of the Design Professional selected to SBS within 24-hours after the personal interview is conducted by the Agency. This notification will become part of the permanent record and the Agency shall notify all applicants of the result of the interviews. With the notification to the selected design professional, the Agency shall initiate a contract with the Design Professional and submit it to the Construction Section for review, approval, and processing. (Refer to § 4-501).

6-200 STANDARD FEE SCHEDULE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

The fees in these schedules are the maximum that will be allowed and are considered necessary for the performance of adequate professional services, unless exempted by law. Any increase beyond the scope of the fee schedule must be jointly approved by the State Architect or State Engineer and the Director. Refer to §6-223 and 7-203 for schedules.

6-201 DESIGN PROFESSIONAL'S BASIC SERVICES DEFINED

- (A) Basic services, when referred to in the following fee schedules, shall be defined as follows and include all the services of the architectural, civil, mechanical, electrical, and structural consultants under one (1) base fee. For review of funding and Agency programs refer to §§ 6-302, 6-303 and 6-304.
- (1) Estimate of probable construction cost. Provide a separate line item for each of the technical specification divisions.
- (2) Schematic design.
- (3) Design development, including an estimate of the annual operation costs of all utilities, using industry standard average energy use for the building type.

- (4) Seismic Design as required for projects to comply with Arkansas laws and the current Arkansas Fire Prevention Code in Seismic Zone 1 Counties only.
- (5) Construction bid documents.
- (6) Agency reviews as applicable, which includes but is not limited to, SBS, State Fire Marshall and the State Health Department.
- (7) Advertisement, bidding of project, and contract negotiations as required to conform to the project funding per § 6-215.
- (8) Periodic construction observation (site visits) by the prime Design Professional and all consultants at key critical times, for that applicable portion of the work for which they are involved, during construction and construction administration, including:
- (a) Contract, bonds, insurance requirements review, coordination of contract documents and processing to SBS;
- (b) Shop drawing and material submittal reviews by the appropriate Design Professional or consultant;
- (c) Periodic observation and field reports, a minimum of one (1) per month, complying with § 6-326, "Design Professional Observation Requirements", prepared by the Design Professional and his consultant and furnished to the Agency and the Construction Section;
- (d) Processing of Contractor's monthly pay requests (see § 4-600) and observation field report submittals to SBS, submitted monthly on forms approved by the Construction Section.
- (e) The appropriate Design Professional or Consultant shall monitor and ensure that all Agency operations/orientation/training or equipment manuals, or all, are submitted, reviewed, approved and transmitted to the Agency.
- (f) Receive for the Agency from the Contractor, "record" drawings and all project close-out items pursuant to § 4-500 through § 4-504.
- (g) Follow up inspection by all parties within thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the one (1) year Contractor's Warranty.
- 6-202 ARCHITECTURAL AND BUILDING RELATED ENGINEERING (CIVIL, STRUCTURAL. MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL) SERVICES FEES
- (A) Fees shall be based on the Architectural/Engineering Services Fee Schedule Chart (§ 6-223). This fee chart is to be used for all building related Architectural, Civil, Structural, Mechanical, and Electrical Design Professional Services. These fees shall be considered part of "Basic Services" for a project as defined in § 6-201.
- (B) Fee Chart § 6-223 shall be used to determine the base fee, which includes all building consultants noted above, computed on the basis of the design professional providing all basic services, as defined in this Standards and Criteria manual, times a percentage of the total construction cost. Fees are determined on the basis of lower fees for larger project costs and higher fees for smaller project costs and more complex projects.

- (C) SBS requires that these base fees shall include the "full services" (unless otherwise negotiated) of all normal consultants, i.e., civil, architectural, structural, mechanical, and electrical, per § 6-201.
- (D) Note: All standard professional services contracts, negotiated as a percentage of construction cost, shall pay compensation to the Design Professional on the basis of actual construction cost, including all negotiations and change orders through final acceptance and payments to the contractor. Estimated construction cost, as approved by the Agency, shall be used until the bids are accepted, or if the project is canceled.

6-203 OTHER DESIGN PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

For boundary or topographical land survey services refer to § 7-201; for Geo-technical engineering services, refer to § 7-202; for civil and environmental engineering services, refer to § 7-203; for building related civil, structural, mechanical and electrical engineering services, refer to §7-204; for seismic design fee allowance refer to §7-205 and for asbestos consultant fees refer to §7-206

6-204 SEISMIC DESIGN FEE ALLOWANCES

- (A) For projects requiring seismic design and certification to comply with Arkansas laws and the current Arkansas Fire Prevention Code, fees may be increased, with the approval of the State Architect, as follows:
- (1) Arkansas Seismic Zone 1 Counties: Basic services as defined under § 6-200, § 6-201.
- (2) Arkansas Seismic Zone 2 Counties: Multiply base fee only, up to 1.04, maximum.
- (3) Arkansas Seismic Zone 3 Counties: Multiply base fee only up to 1.05, maximum.
- (4) Where applicable, the multipliers may be used to compute the seismic design allowance in Zones 2 and 3 only. These allowances shall be listed under the base fee shown on the standard professional services contract under "Compensation" as: Seismic Design Fee Allowance, "Zone 2" (or "3") = \$ (Amount). Do not list as a combined fee.
- (B) Compliance with all applicable seismic design building codes shall include all SBS' defined structural and normal non-structural elements. Refer to § 6-306.
- (C) Additional Services for Non-Structural Elements (All Zones). Earthquake resistant design of specific, "out-of-the-ordinary" items or equipment not listed, may require "additional services" on the standard professional services contract, unless otherwise negotiated, for these non-structural seismic design bracing details. These "additional services", may be negotiated on an hourly, lump sum, or percentage of construction cost agreement when approved by the State Architect.
- (D) Additional Services for Dynamic Structural Analysis: Should dynamic structural analysis be required for the seismic design of a structure to meet all applicable building codes, this analysis shall be considered an "additional service" under the standard professional services contract or its attachment, unless otherwise negotiated. This expense shall not be incurred without the approval of SBS.

(E) A Seismic Zone Map, defined by county, has been provided at the end of the Section for your information on page 6-88.

6-205 SPECIALIZED CONSULTANTS

Fees may be negotiated on a percentage of construction cost, lump sum, or hourly fee (not to exceed) agreement with approval by SBS. Specialized consultants could include the following specialized fields including but not limited to: acoustical, theatrical lighting, parking, food service, solar, computer, parks, museum, landscaping, graphic, geo-technical, testing, land surveying, and land planning.

6-206 INTERIOR DESIGN SERVICES

A basic interior design service fee not to exceed ten percent (10%) maximum of the total cost of all furniture, draperies, equipment, fixtures, paintings, artifacts, and the like, including planning and observation of placement and installation of same, shall be used by all agencies. Extra services desired by the owner shall require prior approval by the State Architect. Include all "Interior Design Fees" under "compensation" in the Professional Service Contract and list as "Additional Services".

6-207 ON-CALL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS

- (A) In some instances, an Agency or educational institution may elect to enter into an On-Call standard professional services contract with an architect, engineer, or consultant. Do not use the phrases "Indefinite Delivery or Open End when referring to On-Call contracts. The use of these phrases implies that these contracts will not end. State contracts must have a finite term and cost. All on-call contracts and the selection of the design professional shall be only as approved by the State Architect or State Engineer, and must follow all MSC regulations, regarding plan review submissions for tracking projects to ensure funding. All reports, studies, budget cost estimates and the like produced under these contracts shall be submitted to SBS in the same manner as plan reviews. Failure to do so may result in forfeiture of fees.
- (B) These on-call contracts are to provide professional services for small projects and additions, particularly renovation and maintenance type projects. These contracts may be amended, as required, to be in force a maximum of four (4) consecutive years. At the end of the four-year period, a new selection process shall be initiated in order to allow other equally qualified firms to submit proposals and be selected based on their overall qualifications.
- (C) Fees for design professional services for each individual project should be based on a percentage of construction cost, lump sum, or an hourly (not to exceed) type contract. –Fee payments should be closely audited to ensure they do not exceed the SBS' recommended maximum allowable fee (refer to Fee Chart, 6-223). Terms for On-Call contracts must remain the same for the duration of the contract.

6-208 LUMP SUM OR HOURLY FEES (NOT TO EXCEED)

As an alternative to the fees as a percent of construction cost set forth in § 6-202, § 6-203, and § 6-223, the Agency may negotiate a lump sum or hourly (not to exceed) fee contract, subject to approval by SBS. The lump sum or hourly (not to exceed) fee should be based on the estimated construction cost, which is applied the percentages set forth in § 6-223 or, a lesser percentage figure may be used if SBS determines that portions of the design work can be furnished by other

qualified sources. When a lump sum or hourly (not to exceed) fee basis is contemplated, then public notification to Design Professionals should so state.

6-209 ADDITIONAL SERVICES FEES

- (A) Fees for "Additional Services" may be based on lump sum or hourly (not to exceed), unit prices. "Additional Services" fees shall be agreed upon in writing prior to the encumbrance of expense.
- (B) Multipliers for additional services may not be used in an attachment to a professional services contract or invoice for services unless approved by the Agency and SBS in the initial standard professional services contract. Design Professionals may include a "multiplier" only where "above normal and lengthy" coordination of the additional services of outside specialized consultants is involved and approved by the Agency. This multiplier shall not exceed 1.20 times actual cost and should be clearly stated in any invoices for payment.
- (C) Multipliers shall not be applied to equipment, material, or incidentals furnished to complete a project. Only consultant or personnel charges are applicable.

6-210 MULTIPLIERS FOR REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

- (A) Certain contracts, such as the AIA Document B151, "Abbreviated" "Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect", provide for the use of multipliers when computing the expenses incurred by the Architect (Design Professional), his employee, or consultants. Multipliers shall not be used when submitting invoices without the written agreement of the Agency and SBS during the initial preparation of a standard professional services contract. Multipliers up to a maximum of 1.20 times actual expenses for the procurement, coordination, and review of the work required such as legal surveys, geo-technical services, specialized consultants requested by the Agency, and the like, may be used only if acceptable to the Agency and SBS, and are clearly stated and referenced to the standard professional services contract in an attachment.
- (B) Reimbursable expenses for material items, printed materials, and reproduction of plans and specifications, testing lab fees, or Agency review fees shall not be billed or invoiced with any multipliers. Invoices are accepted for actual expenses incurred only.

6-211 ACCEPTABLE/ALLOWABLE REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

- (A) Certain expenses will be incurred during a construction project, which may need to be included in all standard professional services contracts and also included as allowances in the design professional's contract under "Reimbursable Expenses", such as:
- (1) Reproduction of design and bid documents (blueprints, printing, electronic media, cost, and the like). NOTE: These expenses to the Agency are limited to those provided the review agencies during the design review phases of the project, the minimum number of set required to bid the project subject to approval of the Agency, and the minimum numbers of sets to be furnished to the successful contractor (per 6-324). This includes all bid documents, drawings, specifications, addenda, negotiated changes, and change orders. Sub-contractors and suppliers requesting additional copies shall be responsible for all printing and shipping costs. The Design Professional shall furnish documentation of all printing and delivery cost.

- (2) Land and topographical surveys.
- (3) Geo-technical soils testing services and material testing (soils compaction, asphalt, concrete, and similar testing services).
- (4) Agency review fees, (example, Health Department plan reviews.)
- (5) Out of state travel expenses, including airfare, lodging, meals, ground transportation, parking and tolls, for in-state design professionals when specifically requested by the Agency. Reimbursement rates shall be subject to the guidelines published by DF&A for out of state travel by state employees.
- (6) In state travel expenses, including airfare, lodging, meals, ground transportation, parking and tolls, for out of state design professionals and out of state specialized consultants when specifically requested by the Agency. Reimbursement rates shall be subject to the guidelines published by DF&A for out of state travel by state employees

6-212 UNACCEPTABLE MILEAGE. TRAVEL, FAX, TELEGRAM, OR LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE EXPENSES

- (A) Professional service contract and/or invoices for services shall not list any of the following as a "Reimbursable Expense":
- (1) Mileage to and from a project site at any time.
- (2) Any other connected travel expenses such as meals, lodging, and parking. (except for out-of-state travel when specifically requested by the Agency).
- (3) Facsimile communications (fax).
- (4) Long distance telephone expenses.
- (5) In-house computer or CAD time or equipment expense.
- (6) Telegrams.
- (B) This applies to all design professionals and consultants, including geo-technical consultants, whether in-state or out-of-state. These expenses are considered normal overhead costs covered in the contract agreement, and are not reimbursable expenses.

6-213 PROGRESS PAYMENTS TO THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL (RENDERING OF COMPENSATION)

- (A) While contract requirements may vary greatly, a mutually agreed upon Method of Rendering of Compensation shall be established in the standard professional services contract, under Section V, "Rendering of Compensation, " or in a separate attachment. Compensation may be paid monthly or in stages of completion, but compensation or invoices may not be paid or processed until an Agency has received that portion of work.
- (B) In a normal, average construction project, compensation for services and reimbursable expenses may be paid at the end of the following stages:

- (1) Schematic Design: Up to 15% of fee (after completion of First Plan Review).
- (2) Design Development: Up to 50% of fee (after completion of the Intermediate Plan Review, where applicable).
- (3) Construction Documents: Up to 75% of fee (after completion of Final Plan Review).
- (4) Bidding, Negotiations, Award, Contract Administration: Up to 80% of the fee.
- (5) Construction Administration through the final inspection and final punch list preparation up to 95% of fee.
- (6) Project Closeout: Up to 100% after processing final pay request and project closeout items (Maximum 45 days). (Refer to §4-500 through §4-503)
- (C) Contracts or invoices shall not exceed percentages set without SBS' approval. Any supplemental contracts (such as AIA Owner/Architect Agreements) listed as an "Attachment" to the standard professional services contract shall agree as to language and intent for all compensation, reimbursables, multipliers, and the like, noted.

6-214 PROJECTS WITH FIXED LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION COST

- (A) Where applicable, the Agency and the Design Professional may jointly agree to a fixed limit of construction cost as a condition of a standard professional services contract between the Agency and the Design Professional. If such a fixed limit has been established, the Design Professional and the Agency will cooperate to mutually agree with the State Architect, or the State Engineer, or both on contingencies for design, bid climate and price escalation, on building program scope, construction materials, equipment, component systems, and types of construction to be included in the contract documents.
- (B) The fixed limit of construction cost shall be included with all plan review submittals to SBS. The fixed limit of cost shall be stated in bold letters on the cover sheet of all documents submitted for review. The cost shall be stated in the following manner, "FIXED LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION COST = (enter dollar amount)." This statement shall be removed from the documents prior to publishing for bids. Budgetary concerns by all parties shall be resolved during program review and the schematic design phase, before the first plan review submittal to SBS.
- (C) Where this fixed limit of construction cost is exceeded, –the Design Professional shall, without additional compensation, modify the construction documents as necessary to comply with the fixed limit, if provided under the terms of the standard professional services contract.

6-215 PROJECTS EXCEEDING CONSTRUCTION FUNDING AFTER BIDDING

(A) When it becomes apparent, after bids have been opened and reviewed, that the project cannot be awarded because of budget overruns, and that bids exceed the maximum allowed for negotiations pursuant to Arkansas laws, the Design Professional shall initiate the following steps:

- (1) Meet with the designated project coordinator of the Agency or campus to review bids, budgets, program, and Owner's needs, within seven (7) working days.
- (2) Review project costs with bidders for areas of possible savings or cost reduction. Analyze areas of excessive cost.
- (3) Review project with the Agency's Project Coordinator(s), the State Architect, the State Engineer, and the Construction Section's Administrator to resolve project status as quickly as possible.
- (4) Modify bid documents as approved and directed by all parties and resubmit two (2) sets of the bid documents to the Architectural Section for review, comments, and approval for rebidding.
- (5) Re-bid project. Coordinate bid date with the Construction Section.
- (6) The Design Professional may be required to re-design the project for re-bid without additional compensation. Additional redesigns beyond one (1) re-bid shall be eligible for additional compensation subject to the approval of the State Architect, the State Engineer or both.
- (B) Other than reimbursables for printing costs, no additional compensation for re-bidding will be allowed unless approved in writing by SBS.

6-216 OMISSIONS AND ERRORS IN CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

- (A) Omissions, or errors, or both in construction documents often arise from unrealistic project schedules, lack of communication, failure to coordinate, review, or edit construction documents accordingly, as well as many other shortcomings in the design and construction process.
- (B) The Agency project coordinator should work closely with the chosen design professional to set realistic project schedules which allow time for review and coordination by all parties, particularly during the scheduled SBS plan reviews.
- (C) Failure to include necessary construction detailing, lack of coordination in the architectural, civil, structural, mechanical, electrical, and other, portions of the drawings and specifications, may result in costly change orders.
- (D) If these change orders are reasonably attributed in whole or part to errors or omissions on the part of the design professional or his consultants, the Design Professional shall without additional compensation (to the degree the change orders are responsibly required because of the errors and omissions of the Design Professional), correct or revise all errors or omissions in its designs, drawings, specifications and other services, and prepare construction change orders to effect corrective work. Good judgment and fair practice should be exercised by all parties in making these types of decisions. The State Architect, State Engineer and the Administrator of the Construction Section will review all decisions respectively.
- (1) An omission of an item (such as a flagpole inadvertently left out of a set of project bid documents) which would have otherwise been included in the base bid for the project should not be used to penalize the Design Professional. However, if remedial work to the landscaping or concrete paving is needed to allow for installation of the flagpole at a later, less opportune time

in the course of construction, then the Design Professional may be held responsible for these remedial costs (assuming the Agency has reasonably documented this requirement during preparation of bid documents for the project).

- (2) In general, when additional costs are incurred in a construction project which are directly attributed to negligent errors or omissions or both on the part of the Design Professional, said Design Professional may be required to bear some or all of the costs for remedial work needed to correct these negligent errors or omissions. The Design Professional should work closely with the Agency and the General Contractor to ensure that all errors or omissions or both are corrected in a timely manner, before any remedial costs are incurred, to contain and reduce change order costs. Errors and omissions should be resolved between the Agency and the Design Professional whenever possible, and as quickly as possible.
- (3) The Administrator of the applicable section(s), shall have the authority to settle or resolve disputes concerning errors or omissions in a set of bid documents prepared for any Agency project utilizing professional judgment and accepted standards of care required of Design Professionals.
- (4) Any dispute involving negligent omissions, errors, or both not resolved by the Agency and the Design Professional shall be submitted to SBS. Either party may then request a conference review with SBS and the other party to attempt to resolve the issue.
- (5) Change Orders required as a result of an error, omission, or both may not be eligible for Design Professional fee compensation. For omissions, the Design Professional may be assessed a percentage of the cost of the change order, subject to SBS approval as determined in 6-217 (D), to cover the additional cost of the work due to failure to include the work in the original bid package. For an error, the Design Professional may be assessed the full cost of the change order, not as punishment, but in fulfillment of the principal of betterment, that the owner should not be required to pay twice for the same element of construction.

6-217 DESIGN PROFESSIONAL'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

- (A) The Design Professional shall carry professional liability insurance covering negligent acts, errors and omissions. Include a copy of the current certificate of insurance as an attachment to the standard professional services contract. The minimum policy value shall be \$500,000 except that the value shall be increased to a minimum of \$1,000,000 for projects where the estimated construction cost is between \$5,000,000 and \$20,000,000. For projects exceeding \$20,000,000 in estimated construction cost, the policy value shall be a minimum of 5% of the estimated construction cost. The Design Professional may utilize a Project Specific Professional Liability Policy for projects exceeding \$5,000,000 in estimated construction cost. The Design Professional shall be required to disclose the size and nature of all pending claims against his liability insurance during the negotiation phase. The Design Professional shall maintain this insurance in force after the completion of the services under the contract for a period of one (1) year after substantial completion of the construction.
- (B) Neither SBS' nor the Agency's review, approval, acceptance of, nor payment for, any of the services required shall be construed to operate as a waiver by the Owner of any rights or any cause of action arising out of the Contract. The Design Professional shall remain liable to the State for reasonable project costs, which are incurred by the State as a result of negligent acts, errors, or omissions, or both on the part of the Design Professional. This liability shall extend to

the Prime Design Professional's subcontractors and consultants in the performance of any of the services furnished.

- (C) The Design Professional may be held responsible for reasonable project costs resulting from its professionally negligent acts, errors, omissions, or other breaches of the applicable standards of care established by Arkansas laws or regulations. Liability may include, but not be limited to, the Design Professional's own cost of for labor and other in-house cost, any resulting Contractor Change Order cost including demolition, cutting patching, repairs, or modification of work that is already in place. The Design Professional may also be held responsible for any Contractor or Owner delays or damages, and any judgment, fines, or penalties, against the Agency resulting from the Design Professional's professionally negligent acts, errors, omissions, and other breaches of the applicable standards of care.
- (D) However, the Design Professional may not be held responsible for the cost of the correct equipment or system which should have been originally specified, except that the Design Professional shall be responsible for any increased cost, whether the result of inflation, reordering, restocking or otherwise of incorporating the corrected work into the Contractor's Change Order
- (E) Upon determination that there may be Design Professional financial responsibility involved, the Design Professional shall be contacted by the Agency. The Design Professional shall be advised of the design deficiency, informed that it is the Agency's opinion that the Design Professional may be financially responsible, and requested to provide a technical solution to the problem, including a cost estimate. The Design Professional shall be given the opportunity to take the measures necessary to minimize the consequences of such defects within a timely manner without jeopardizing the integrity of the project. The Agency Project Coordinator shall promptly inform SBS of the issue and shall keep SBS informed until the issue is resolved.
- (F) If the Design Professional refuses to cooperate in the negotiations, the Agency shall have the right to proceed with the remedial construction and/or change order negotiations without the Design Professional. Disputes shall be resolved as set forth in the Standard Professional Services Contract.
- (G) Alternatively, the Design Professional may discharge its financial responsibility through negotiations with, and direct payment to, the Contractor. This action must be participated in and approved by the Owner.

6-218 OTHER INSURANCE REQUIRED OF THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL

- (A) Prior to the start of any work under the Professional Services Agreement, the Design Professional shall provide to the Agency Certificates of Insurance forms approved by the State and shall maintain such insurance until completion of all work under the agreement. The minimum limits of liability shall be as follows:
- (1) Worker's Compensation: Standard Arkansas Workers Compensation Policy with statutory requirements and benefits.

(2) Employers Liability: \$100,000 minimum.

(3) Broad Form Comprehensive General Liability: \$1,000,000 minimum

Combined Single limit coverage. The State shall be named as an additional insured with respect to the services being provided. The coverage shall include but not be limited to premises/operations liability, Products and completed operations coverage, independent contractors liability, owners and contractor's protective liability, personal injury liability.

(4) Automobile Liability:

Arkansas Statutory Limits

6-219 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT

All basic compensation items, compensation for additional services, and reimbursable expense items, shall be carefully reviewed by both the Agency and design professional before signing the standard professional services contract. The signature page of this form shall be the only signature page in the agreement. Delete or strikeout the signature pages from all attachments to avoid confusion. Upon request, the State Architect or State Engineer or both are available for contract draft reviews between the Agency and the design professional.

6-220 ATTACHMENTS TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT

- (A) Agency and Design Professionals may wish to add attachments to the standard professional services contracts. These attachments may be used to clarify the extent of the professional services, either basic or additional, for the Agency and the Design Professional. When Agencies and Design Professionals wish to add attachments to the standard professional service contract, the following shall be done:
- (1) Attachments shall be referenced Attachment "A", "B", "C", and the like, and referenced on page two of the contract under "Objectives and Scope".
- (2) Attachments shall be neatly typed additions or the Agency and Design Professional may choose to use the standard American Institute of Architects "Abbreviated Standard Form of Agreement Between the Owner and the Architect", the Engineers Joint Council on Construction Documents "Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Engineer", or other documents approved by SBS. (SBS neither endorses nor rejects the use of these documents.) If these documents are used, they shall be carefully edited to fully agree with the standard professional services contract, Arkansas laws and regulations including the MSC regarding allowable fees, compensation, multipliers, acceptable reimbursable expenses, and the like, and the services to be provided under the contract. Hourly rates and attachments shall remain in place for the duration of the contract, subject to annual or biennial review and negotiations. The language contained within the standard professional services contract shall take precedence over all attachments.
- (B) In addition, the SBS "Basic Services Defined" (refer to § 6-201) shall be attached to, or added under the AIA contract, Article 12, "Other Conditions or Services." All contracts shall adhere to the SBS "Basic Services Defined" as a condition of the contract.

6-221 AMENDMENTS TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT

(A) Any modification to an existing standard professional services contract requires the submission of an "Amendment" for approval by all parties, as per the original contract, including, but not limited to, changes in the project cost and scope of the project, fee or hourly rate adjustment, reimbursable expenses or additional services adjustments, contract extension, funding change (character code), and additional sub-consultants.

(B) The base fee in a standard professional services contract will normally remain constant for the duration of a project. However, if the funding or scope of the project changes significantly enough to reduce or increase the base fee allowed by the SBS Standard Fee schedule (see § 6-223), then the standard professional services contract shall be amended by both parties to reflect the new base fee agreement, and submitted for approval.

6-222 SBS SUBMITTAL AND APPROVAL PROCEDURES FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS

Submit all contracts to the Construction Section for funding review. Contracts will then be forwarded to the State Architect or State Engineer respectively. Agencies shall allow SBS seven (7) working days prior to the Department of Finance and Administration's deadline for submission and review of all new contracts or amendments.

6-223 FEE SCHEDULE CHART (SEE PAGE 6-89)

6-300 PROCEDURES FOR PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION

Outlined below are the steps that will normally be followed in the development of a building project from inception to acceptance by SBS. In individual cases there will, of course, be a variance from the procedures shown below. It is anticipated that these will be the exception rather than the rule. Refer to § 3-100 through § 3-102 for building or site acquisitions; § 6-100 for design professional selection; and § 7-301 for boundary and topographic land surveys; §7-302 for geotechnical services; §7-400 for the recommended grading standards; §7-600 for mechanical and electrical requirements for buildings; and §7-900 for issues concerning asbestos in buildings.

6-301 INITIATION OF PROJECT

The Agency notifies the State Architect or State Engineer or both of its intent to do construction or improvement work.

6-302 FEASIBILITY STUDY REQUIREMENTS

- (A) A feasibility study may be required to determine the initial building program needs, property requirements, probable construction cost and site improvement costs. The study may include but not be limited to other non-construction cost such as financing cost, design service fees, equipment cost, furnishing cost, and contingency cost in order to determine if a project is economically feasible and if adequate source of funding is available.
- (B) The feasibility study should determine site selection needs, such as property size, zoning, utilities, acquisition costs, flood plain management, drainage costs, environmental review, pedestrian and vehicular access, parking needs, and storage needs as applicable. Building size and area requirements for all functions including the electrical, lighting, heating, cooling, and building system requirements should be addressed. Estimated construction, operation, and utility costs based on square footage and specific development costs, should be computed. Operational and staffing cost for security, maintenance, janitorial and building operators should be included on a cost per square foot basis as a part of the study. The study should include a brief discussion of the requirements and possible solutions for each area along with a line item cost estimate for each area. Consideration should be given to future expansion capabilities in all

cases. The feasibility study should be used as a basis to help establish funding and to guide the Agency's Project Coordinator in selection of, and directing the work of, the appropriate Design Professional.

(C) Design Professionals shall be selected in accordance with the MSC (refer to § 6-100 et seq.). The Agency shall obtain approval from the State Architect or the State Engineer prior to initiating a feasibility study with outside consultants or design professionals.

6-303 PROGRAMMING

- (A) Unless otherwise negotiated, basic programming costs for a project are not covered under basic services provided in a standard professional services contract. SBS requires that the Agency provide the Design Professional with a minimum program of all project requirements, including site and building requirements, a program of required spaces, their approximate size or square footage, and all needed functions required for the building or project site, including all basic electrical, lighting, heating, cooling, and building system requirements. This information should be provided prior to negotiating a contract with the Design Professional. Copies of this information shall be included in the first review submittal to SBS for informational purposes.
- (B) If the Agency cannot provide a minimum program as described above, the Agency may include under "Additional Services" to standard professional services contract, a "not to exceed" cost for programming. This should be invoiced per the number of actual hours spent in preparation of the program, up to the "not to exceed" cost stated in the contract. The Agency should only incur this expense with the approval of the State Architect, or the State Engineer, or both.
- (C) When programming is provided by the Agency, review and needed corrections and compilations to the overall building program for site analysis and the addition of circulation space, mechanical equipment space, ancillary and storage space, and the like, as well as review and coordination of all electrical, lighting, heating, cooling, and building system requirements, shall be considered part of the Schematic and Design Development Phase furnished under basic services, unless otherwise approved by the State Architect, the State Engineer, or both. A copy of the program approved by the Agency Project Coordinator shall be included in the First Plan Review submittal to SBS.

6-304 FINANCING AND CONTINGENCY BUDGETING

"Authorization to Proceed" with the project will be given to the Agency concerned, providing appropriate funding is available for the project. It is recommended that all cost estimates for construction, all projected building costs, and all methods of finance include a contingency fund. Contingency funds should be used to offset inflation, unforeseen expenses, and/or cost overruns on construction projects. Items that could or may be covered by a contingency fund are unexpected utility work or relocation, damaged roof decking replacement, rock excavation, and the like. Contingency funding normally should not exceed 10% and should depend on the cost and complexity of the project, with a proportionately smaller amount as project budgets increase. While 5 to 10 percent may be necessary on low cost projects, this percent may be excessive on higher cost projects (1-1/2 to 2-1/2 percent may be sufficient). Overall building budgets should be reviewed with the State Architect, State Engineer, or Design Professional chosen to perform the work. Contingency funds are not set up to cover the cost of errors in design and construction by the Design Professional, or for lack of coordination on their part,

which requires remedial work during completion of construction. Refer to § 6-216 for Errors and Omissions as defined by SBS.

6-305 PROJECT COORDINATOR

- (A) The Agency shall assign a Project Coordinator. Name and position of Project Coordinator shall be submitted to SBS, on a form approved by SBS, for record with the First Plan Review submittal. Project Coordinator shall not be changed without written notice to SBS.
- (B) The responsibilities of the Project Coordinator shall cover the following:
- (1) Allow the Agency to work closely with the Design Professional.
- (2) Cooperate with SBS in all design and budget decisions, including compiling and approval of the Agency's program for the project and approval of the estimated construction cost at each plan review submittal.
- (3) Help make decisions regarding programming and operational restraints to best benefit the Agency and to bring the scope of the project within the estimated construction cost as submitted by the Design Professional and approved by the Agency.
- (4) Be aware of the project status at all times. Attend all meetings and keep records accordingly.
- (5) Keep the Agency Director advised as to the project progress at all times.
- (6) Maintain adequate records of the project for future use, including plans, specifications and record drawings.
- (7) Serve as the Agency primary contact regarding all matters concerning the Capital Improvement Project.
- (8) Pre-review all submittals from the Design Professional prior to forwarding to SBS for review. The Project Coordinator shall ensure that all submittals meet the project requirements as defined for the Design Professional and as required for an SBS submittal (refer to § 6-318 through § 6-321).
- (9) The Project Coordinator shall forward all submittal data to SBS along with any comments or supplemental instructions issued to the Design Professional. If the Agency has no comments to forward, the transmittal letter should include a statement to the effect that the submittal generally meets the scope of the project as defined to the Design Professional. Ensure that all submittals are forwarded to SBS in the order that meets the Agency's priority needs. This will prevent SBS from reviewing a low priority project that has been submitted directly by the Design Professional.
- (10) The Project Coordinator shall receive and review all comments regarding the submittal review by SBS and shall be responsible for distribution of these comments to all appropriate parties. The Project Coordinator shall ensure that the Design Professional responds to all comments in writing and notify the Design Professional and SBS in writing if he disagrees with a comment or a response. Responses shall be included with the next submittal package. It is acceptable and encouraged to include the direct responses from the Design Professional to the

SBS comments. It is the Project Coordinator's responsibility to ensure that each comment is addressed and to his Agency's satisfaction.

6-306 POLICY CONCERNING EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN FOR PUBLIC STRUCTURES

- (A) All design professionals shall comply with all Arkansas laws and regulations, including but not limited to the Arkansas Fire Prevention Code in regard to seismic design.
- (B) Compliance with applicable seismic design building codes shall include all SBS defined "structural" and "non-structural" elements.
- 1) "Structural elements" are defined as all structural load carrying members of a building or structure required to transmit loads (forces) within the building or between the building and ground.
- 2) "Non-structural elements" are defined as items such as normal interior non-bearing walls and partitions, mechanical and electrical equipment machinery bracing, suspended ceiling framing systems, light fixtures, piping, conduit, and air handling ducts, and the like.
- (C) Refer to § 6-207 and § 7-205, Seismic Design Services, regarding "additional services" for dynamic structural analysis or specific, "out of the ordinary" non-structural elements of a project.

6-307 BUILDING CODES ADOPTED

SBS shall ensure that reference is made to the Arkansas Fire Prevention Code. Arkansas laws and SBS Regulations shall have precedence over the Arkansas Fire Prevention Code where they exceed the requirements of that code. All Design Professionals shall comply with all Arkansas laws and the Arkansas Fire Prevention Code in regard to seismic design. SBS shall reference these codes in its review of bid documents for these projects.

6-308 REGULATORY AGENCIES' REVIEW

- (A) In addition to reviews completed by SBS, design professionals are encouraged to work closely with municipal building officials and/or fire chiefs throughout the planning stages of State funded capital improvements. It is recommended that such municipal authorities be given the opportunity to review such plans to coordinate zoning, parking, and street utility and fire department requirements (specific fire protection, building access, fire lane, and the like requirements). Special requirements may be needed according to available equipment and fire-fighting/emergency procedures. Coordination with and review by the local fire official is a mandatory requirement.
- (B) The Design Professional shall be responsible for coordinating a project directly with these regulatory agencies, independently from SBS, allowing adequate time for plan reviews and approval before requesting a bid date The Design Professional shall submit copies of all regulatory review Agency comments, waivers, variances and instructions regarding the project, including local fire official reviews, with the final plan review submittal. Copies will be forwarded to SBS for record through the Project Coordinator.
- (C) The following is a partial list of the regulatory agencies mentioned above which have adopted design and/or construction standards and may require pre-construction plan review and

approval. Design professionals should request copies of all acts, laws, and adopted standards from these individual agencies. This listing is not exclusive of any other Agency, which may under special circumstances exercise design authority.

- (1) Department of Health:
- (a) Division of Plumbing and Natural Gas (plumbing systems, domestic water, septic design, swimming pools, and the like);
- (b) Division of Radiation Control & Emergency Management (X-ray, nuclear medicine, installation or safety evaluations);
- (c) Division of Sanitarian Services (kitchens, restaurants, and the like);
- (d) Division of Engineering (waste water systems, water systems and districts, cemeteries, swimming pools, and the like);
- (e) Division of Health Facility Services (hospitals, health units, and the like).
- (2) State Police: State Fire Marshall (fire code review, life safety, and the like);
- (3) Department of Labor (elevator safety, including inclined stairway chairlifts and vertical wheelchair lifts, boiler inspection, industrial hygiene, OSHA reviews);
- (4) Department of Environmental Quality: (Resources Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 when Federal funding exceeds \$10,000; Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for disturbed sites in excess of 5 acres, asbestos issues and other required environmental reviews);
- (5) Division of Services for the Blind of the Department of Human Services (vending facilities in state owned or leased properties);
- (6) Highway and Transportation Department (highway access, right-of-way design). Contact local district headquarters' engineer;
- (7) SBS (review of building access for the physically disabled, state flood plain management review, Arkansas Fire Prevention Code and other applicable laws and regulations);
- (8) Office of Long Term Care within the Division of Medical Services of the Department of Human Services, (long term care facilities/nursing homes);
- (9) Arkansas LP Gas Board (review/inspect rural installation of LP storage tanks and gas meters);
- (10) Arkansas Industrial Development Commission, Energy Division, (1994 Arkansas Energy Efficient Standards for New Building Construction, and ASHRAE/IES 90.1;

6-309 UNACCEPTABLE DESIGN CONFIGURATIONS

(A) The following configurations have proven too expensive or result in excessive maintenance activity or utility costs. These configurations shall not be accepted for use in State owned building designs unless they are submitted for approval in writing to the State Architect, the

State Engineer or both, prior to the First Plan Review. A copy of the approval letter from SBS shall be included with the plan review submittal.

- (1) Pedestrian or vehicular circulation (other than for maintenance) on roofs of habitable spaces or support spaces. I.e. Pedestal pavers, on a Plaza, over occupied spaces, shall not be accepted.
- (2) Sloped glazing (except for Greenhouses), such as ridge or sloped skylights, which increases heating and cooling capacity requirements.
- (3) Rooftop mounted, heating or cooling units and associated piping and/or ductwork, which increases foot traffic, roof penetrations, maintenance requirements, and re-roofing costs.
- (4) Seismic Design Upgrades for Existing Buildings in Seismic Zone 2 and Zone 3: Upgrades of existing structures involved in additions, alterations, or retrofitting in Seismic Zones 2 or 3 shall be submitted for approval prior to beginning Schematic Design. Design changes required by failure to follow this procedure shall be the responsibility of the Design Professional.
- (5) Building located in Flood Plains: All additional design requirements associated with building in a Flood Plain shall be submitted prior to beginning Schematic Design. The additional cost of design changes required by failure to follow this procedure shall be borne of the Design Professional.
- (6) Air-conditioning systems which do not meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62 or systems which, when set to meet this standard, will be operating outside of their intended design parameters and will result in a reduced life expectancy for the equipment.

6-310 PHASED PROJECTS

- (A) Where a project size or complexity requires funding in stages and takes many years to complete, the Agency and Design Professional shall take the following steps in ensure project completion in a timely and prudent manner:
- (1) Be aware that future funding is subject to termination.
- (2) Work to the budget established in the funding for each phase" or portion of the project.
- (3) Establish a building program for the established budget for each phase only.
- (4) Base all work in the schematic design and design development and construction bid documents, for the funded portion of the project only. Do not obligate the Agency for design services beyond the project funding limits. Any authorization for Design Professional services beyond available funding must be approved in writing by both SBS and Agency officials.
- (5) Do not bid or obligate funding for partial construction, such as slab work only, for a project, which will be unused, and of no value until future funding is established for completion.
- (6) Coordinate project requirements with the Project Coordinator and SBS as to master planning, funding, and program review in the First Plan Review submittal.

6-311 PROJECT SCHEDULE

- (A) The project Design Professional shall submit to SBS and the Agency, a projected "Project Schedule" developed in conjunction with the Agency Project Coordinator, which shall include the following anticipated dates:
- (1) Date of first plan review submittal to SBS.
- (2) Date of intermediate plan review (+/- 50%) submittal to SBS.
- (3) Date of final plan review submittal to SBS.
- (4) Dates for bidding and construction start and estimated completion date.
- (B) For exemptions refer to § 4-101.
- (C) If a Capital Improvement Project at four year or two year institution of higher education is subject to the review process of SBS as set forth by Arkansas laws or regulation, the process of review and the elapsed time calculated on the project shall be from the time that the plans are first submitted to and received by SBS and reviewed by SBS. For projects exceeding \$5,000,000, the § 6-318 prescribe three plan reviews. For projects between \$5,000,000 and \$15,000,000, the procedure described herein is intended to reduce this to two, i.e. preliminary (first/second) and final review. The required content and level of design for each plan review submission remains the same as stipulated in §§ 6-319 and 6-320. In order to advance a twostep process, the first plan review shall involve a working meeting, which may be held in the SBS offices attended by the project engineers, architects and coordinator from the college, university and the State Architect or State Engineer or both. This meeting shall initiate the first plan review, and the preliminary plans and specifications will be presented. The project engineer, architect, and coordinator from the college, university will be expected to describe the project in its relationship to master planning, and in terms of any extraordinary or unusual features, the sufficiency of the available budget and construction schedule, and the desired time schedule for further plan review and bidding. As a precursor to meeting, the Agency should submit a written description of the project to the State Architect or State Engineer or both. The State Architect or State Engineer or both will make suggestions and recommendations at this meeting, although SBS will not be precluded from making additional findings in its formal first plan review letter. The goal of the meeting and the first plan review is to serve as a prerequisite to a final plan review to follow expeditiously thereafter. However, should the Director of SBS and the college or university determine that the project is complicated or that the design process is extensive, second and third (final) plan reviews may be scheduled as required in § 6-318. The initial meeting is considered to be essential. However, owing to the size, estimated cost or nature of a proposed project, the Director of SBS may waive the initial meeting requirement and receive, First Plan Review drawings and documents without an accompanying oral presentation.

6-312 DESIGN PHILOSOPHY

(A) The goal of the Agency and its consulting Design Professionals should be to create a capital investment that meets the user's functional requirements, program requirements and provides the most economical life cycle cost for the taxpayer. Buildings and structures will often be used for periods exceeding fifty (50) years and consequently, should be designed for durability, adaptability, and economy of operation and ease of maintenance. The State currently has many functioning buildings that are over fifty (50) years old.

- (B) Building system components should be selected on the basis of life cycle cost. If an increased first cost or initial cost can be documented to show a reduced life cycle cost for the State, particularly for operating and personnel cost, then the design should incorporate the more expensive first cost feature or system. Studies have shown that the initial construction cost for most buildings equals 10 percent or less of the total cost of owning and operating a building over the life cycle of the building. Agencies are encouraged to require the Design Professional to produce life cycle cost data for analysis before approving a design element or system.
- (C) Agencies must be alert to ensure their consulting Design Professionals exercise discipline in their designs to avoid inefficient use of facility space in terms of floor area and building volume. Exterior design features and materials should be consistent with the architectural character of the surrounding buildings and should complement the natural materials at the site. Excessive features or unusual geometry, which are not related to the function or intended use of the facility, should be avoided.
- (D) Acceptance of a particular design does not imply that other more cost-effective designs are not acceptable. Good architecture can be achieved simply by good design which implies sensitivity to scale, mass, proportion, color, materials, lighting and detail, none of which necessarily cost more.

6-313 DESIGN STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNER/AGENCIES

- (A) The Agency and the Design Professional should be aware of differences between private work and work performed for the State. Failure to comprehend these basic differences in rules and policies can result in costly disputes, protest, claims, and document re-submittals. The Design Professional should become familiar with these differences, which include but are not limited to the following areas:
- (B) Since the knowledge and experience of the contractors bidding on the project is unknown, drawings and specifications requirements shall be clear as to the intent of the work. The plans and specifications must be clear, concise, and provide thorough detailing of existing and new construction.
- (C) Sections, details, and dimensions must be in sufficient quantity, clarity and detail to allow the bidder to understand what is expected, to make takeoffs of material types and quantities, and once hired, to prepare shop drawings and execute the construction. This particularly applies to stairs, special connections for framing, typical details of system interfaces, flashing for roofs, walls, and similar building features.
- (D) Details should clearly distinguish between existing and new construction. The drawings must also clearly show the beginning and the ending point of demolition requirements.
- (E) The project design is solely the responsibility of the Design Professional. Specifications requiring the contractor to provide engineering design are not acceptable unless the products specified for contractor design are closed-engineering systems. Closed engineering systems may include pre-engineered metal buildings, prefabricated trusses, post tensioned structural concrete slabs, pre-cast concrete systems and common steel structural connections. Other systems can be classified as closed-engineering systems if approved in writing by the State Engineer. When closed-engineering system specifications are used, the Design Professional shall include the requirement for such systems designs to be stamped by a professional engineered duly licensed to practice in the State pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. §22-9-101 et seq.

Closed-engineering system shop drawings shall be submitted through the Design Professional to the engineer of record for review and approval for incorporation into the overall project design.

(F) In order to encourage competition required in the expenditure of public funds, performance specifications that define a desired result or assembly are strongly preferred. If performance specifications are not practical, and a manufactured product must be used to define a desired result of assembly, then at least three manufacturers and three products should be referenced. Do not reference both manufactured products and performance criteria because conflicts in the performance criteria and the product performance may create ambiguity and result in the misapplication of a product, a protest, or a claim. Sole source and proprietary specifications are not allowed without prior written approval by the State Architect and/or the State Engineer.

6-314 SPECIFICATION STANDARDS

- (A) Specifications shall clearly define the quality, performance, and installation standards for the Work and the conditions under which the Work is to be executed. They shall be in sufficient detail to describe the materials, equipment and supplies, and the methods of installation and construction. Required tests and guarantees shall be indicated in the specifications.
- (B) Federal Specifications, MILSPECS, Corps of Engineers Specifications and the like often contain requirements or standards, which are not applicable to State work. Those specifications may contain requirements and options ranging from the lowest quality to the highest quality product, which must be carefully reviewed, selected and identified in the specifications. Therefore, any reference to these types of specifications should be avoided.
- (C) Specifications shall be on 8 ½" by 11" sheets and bound into a project manual with bid sets preferably printed on both sides of the sheet. Type print size shall be suitable for microfilming and shall not be smaller than 12-point type size. The table of contents pages, or index, shall be dated with the same date as the drawings and shall be sealed and signed by the appropriate Design Professionals.
- (D) The Project Manual shall include but not be limited to:
- (1) Title of Project and Name of Agency;
- (2) Names, address, phone and fax numbers of the Design Professional and all consultants;
- (3) An index of all contents;
- (4) Notice of Invitation to Bid;
- (5) Instructions to Bidders;
- (6) Bid Form;
- (7) The General Conditions;
- (8) Supplemental General Conditions, (if applicable);
- (9) Contract Between Owner and Contractor;

- (10) Workers Compensation Insurance Certificate:
- (11) Standard Performance and Payment Bond;
- (12) Change Order blank forms;
- (13) List of Drawings;
- (14) Division 1-General Requirements, Special Conditions, and the like;
- (15) Technical Specification (Divisions 2-16 Applicable Sections);
- (a) Technical Specification Sections shall be numbered with appropriate five digit section numbers corresponding to the CSI numbering system. The preferred paragraph numbering system format is the Alpha Numeric format.
- (b) Technical Sections shall be subdivided into the Part I-General, Part II, Products, Part III-Execution format, and;
- (17) Appendices containing Soils Report, Asbestos Report, or other information pertinent to the project but not a part of the Work. Such material should be noted as, "INFORMATION ONLY", for use by the Contractor as he deems appropriate.
- (E) The four (4) types of specifications used on State projects are performance specifications, non-proprietary specifications, proprietary specifications and sole source specifications.
- (F) Performance Specification or Non- Proprietary formats are the preferred methods of specifying materials, equipment and systems. A non-proprietary specification shall be written either as a generic performance specification (preferred); or as a specification naming a minimum of three (3) manufacturers with model or series numbers. The following describes the SBS requirements for performance specifications and non-proprietary specifications.
- (1) A generic performance specification must be written to describe the required characteristics, performance standards, capacities, quality, size or dimensions, and the like, of the item or system. The specifications must be written with sufficient detail to allow manufacturers to determine if their product meets the requirements of the project. Include only the salient features that will be used to judge a product's acceptability for the project. The performance specification shall not name manufacturers or brand name products.
- (2) A non-proprietary specification may be based on a manufacturer/model number type specification and must list at least three (3) manufacturers with their respective model numbers. Each of the listed manufacturers/model numbers must have been determined by the Design Professional to meet the specifications and be acceptable. If a named manufacturer prepackages or preassembles its item or system, the model number shall be specified. If the named manufacturer (s) custom builds the item or system, naming of model numbers is not required. When model numbers are used in a specification, be aware that each number and letter may be a unique identifier for various features of that manufacturer's product line. Avoid listing model long numbers. Limit the model number to the point necessary to describe the appropriate series of products and describe the unique product characteristics in the body of the specification or the schedules.

- (3) The non-proprietary specification must describe the required characteristics, performance standards, and capacities that will be used to determine equal products. Do not specify extraneous characteristics that do not relate to the products' performance or suitability for the project. The specification shall not be contrived to exclude any of the manufacturers listed or to benefit any one (1) manufacturer over any of the other manufacturers. If only two (2) acceptable manufacturers can be found and documented by model number but other equal products are acceptable if found by the bidder, the Design Professional may list only those two (2) manufacturers and the phrase "or approved equal".
- (G) A specification is proprietary if it fails to meet requirements of a generic specification or a non-proprietary specification. Although a proprietary specification should be avoided because it restricts competition, circumstances such as space limitations, mandatory performance standards, compatibility with an existing system, and the like, may leave no other reasonable choice. Two (2) typical situations that may require proprietary specifications are:
- (1) When only two (2) manufacturers or suppliers provide an acceptable product or system, when there are no equals and when no substitutions are allowed or
- (2) When only one (1) manufacturer is available, but two (2) or more vendors or suppliers can purchase the material and compete to provide the product or system to contractors or bidders.
- (H) Proprietary specifications may only be used when the Agency requests and receives, in writing, approval from the State Architect or the State Engineer or both, to use a proprietary specification. The Agency must request approval as soon as the need for the specification is recognized, preferably in the preliminary design stage but definitely prior to submission of Final Plan Review Documents. The Agency request shall justify why the proprietary specification is necessary.
- (I) A specification is sole source when it names only one (1) manufacturer or product to the exclusion of others, or when it is contrived so that only one (1) manufacturer, product, or supplier can satisfy the specification. A product or piece of equipment that is available only through a single franchised vendor is also considered to be a sole source item. Sole source specifications may be used only when the Agency requests and receives, in writing, approval from the State Architect or the State Engineer or both, to use a sole source specification. The Agency must request approval as soon as the need for the specification is recognized, preferably in the preliminary design stage but definitely prior to submission of Final Plan Review documents. The Agency request shall justify why the sole source specification is necessary.
- (J) Prior to advertising the project for bids that contain sole source specifications, the Agency is encouraged to either procure the sole source item and specify it as Owner furnished/Contractor installed or the Agency may pre-select a sole source item through a competitive life cycle cost request for proposals (RFP). The RFP, and evaluation criteria, shall be approved by the State Architect or the State Engineer or both, prior to issuance of the RFP. The analysis shall also be reviewed and approved by the State Architect or State Engineer or both. The product having the lowest life cycle cost shall be selected and shall be included in the specification as an allowance cost item listing manufacture, product number, allowance price, vendor contact name, address and phone number and the manufacturer's quote number.
- (K) The use of standardized specifications or "guide specs" as a basis or resource for editing has many advantages for the Design Professional, the Reviewer and the Contractor. The Design Professional shall edit the guide specifications to include only the materials, requirements, and procedures applicable to the project. Specifications, which are submitted

without editing, will be rejected as an incomplete submittal. Where Military guide specifications are used on a project, they shall be edited to delete references to Military and Federal Specifications. References to the Contracting Officer shall be changed to the Agency. Also requirements for tests, inspections, visits to the manufacturer's plant, and the like, which are not normally required for state projects shall be deleted.

- (L) The Design Professional shall not require samples, shop drawings, or similar materials to be submitted for approval prior to receipt of bids without the specific written approval of the State Architect or the State Engineer or both. The specifications must contain sufficient information to describe to the contractor and bidders the performance and quality standards that will be used to evaluate the submittals.
- (M) Complex or sensitive systems such as locking systems, detention equipment and security control systems for prisons often require manufacturers with a proven history of reliable, operable equipment in special situations with minimal malfunctions, as well as subcontractors who are experienced installers of that manufacturer's products. In such instances, the Agency and Design Professional should develop the necessary documents to pre-qualify the manufacturers and/or subcontractors prior to bidding. The names of those pre-qualified shall be listed in the bid documents for use by all general contract bidders.
- (O) Projects for the State are not "testing grounds" for new type of materials or equipment. However, the fact that a material is newly developed does not preclude its use if documentation of recognized, independent laboratory tests clearly show that the material will meet the applicable requirements for the project. The Agency shall submit a written request and justification to the State Architect or the State Engineer or both for approval to specify a new product or material prior to the Final Plan Review submittal. Unless the manufacturer of a new product furnishes factual data sufficient to evaluate the product, it should not be considered for use. If a new product is considered for use, a competitive-type specification should be written to assure that a competitive, good-quality product will be obtained. The Agency, with the approval of SBS, may authorize use of a new material, equipment or system for a particular project on a trial basis for observation or evaluation.
- (P) Specifications must clearly indicate the requirements for the project. Words or phrases, which are vague or may be interpreted more than one way often lead to problems during bidding or construction and result in change order or claims. The following instructions are intended to reduce common errors and conflicts evolving from interpretations of the specifications.
- (1) Under Requirements, do not say, "the Work consists of." Drawings should show the entire 'scope of the work'. If necessary to list certain parts, say "Generally, the Work includes..."
- (2) In lieu of reference to the accompanying drawings, use the words "as shown," "as indicated," "as detailed" or "as approved by...," "as directed by....," "as permitted by......"
- (3) The Contractor is responsible for determining the packages of work for each subcontract. It is acceptable to specify certain specialty work to be performed by person qualified, certified or licensed (if appropriate) and experienced in this type of work. If it is necessary to reference a specific trade group, it may be referred to as that group or trade by the CSI division number or section number i.e.: "Division 16" for electrical work instead of "electrical sub-contractor" or "Section 16721-Fire Alarm" instead of "fire alarm contractor".

- (4) Do not use "etc." This term is too indefinite for bidding and inspection purposes.
- (5) Minimize the use of cross-references and in no case use paragraph numbers for this purpose. If it is necessary to refer to a particular paragraph, do so by its section number and title (e.g. Section 03300, Cast-in-Place Concrete).
- (6) Do not include a paragraph in the various sections entitled "Work not Included", describe only the work that is included under the respective sections.
- (7) Specifications should clearly delineate air conditioning ducts, heating ducts and piping systems, which require insulation. The phrase "insulating all ducts except in conditioned spaces" has resulted in differences of opinion and claim situations. All duct systems should be appropriately designated as supply, exhaust, outside air intake, transfer, relief, or return and further clarified by stating insulating requirements.
- (8) Do not confuse "any" and "all": "Correct any defects" should read "Correct all defects."
- (9) Do not confuse "either" or "both"; e.g., "Paint sheet metal on either side" should read "Paint sheet metal on both sides." "Either" implies a choice.
- (10) Do not confuse "or" and "and"; e.g., "The equipment shall not have defects in workman-ship and material." The use of "and" in this sentence indicates both requirements must be met. e.g. "Additives that decrease strength or durability are not permitted.
- (11) Do not use "and/or." The courts have considered this phrase to be intentionally ambiguous and, therefore claims are often rendered in favor of the Contractor.
- (12) Use statements that are definite and contain no ambiguous words and phrases "Remove" implies to take away from its current location. If "remove" is used, the Design Professional must also indicate whether to dispose of, salvage, or re-install the material "removed". "Reinstall" implies putting the existing back in the indicated place. If "reinstall" is used, the Design Professional must also indicate that the Contractor must carefully remove the item, properly store it, and then "reinstall" the item at appropriate time. "Replace" implies removal of old material and furnish and install new material. The preferred wording would be to "remove" and "provide".
- (13) "Provide" is defined as "furnish and install." When material or equipment is "furnished" by the Agency directly or under other contracts for installation by the Contractor, the term, "install" should be used; however, the Contractor may be required to "provide" foundations, fastenings, and the like, for the installation. If the word "install" is used alone, the Bidder or Contractor has a right to assume, on the basis of the definition cited, that the Agency will "furnish" the materials in question.
- (14) Do not include equipment schedules in the specifications. Equipment schedules should be provided on the plans for quick access and review. The construction record prints are often used by the building maintenance and operation personnel on a daily basis. Having the equipment schedule information readily available on the plans can save critical time and avoid confusion during an operational emergency or repair.

6-315 DRAWING STANDARDS

- (A) The following represents the minimum requirements, standards, and expectations applicable to all drawings prepared for bidding and construction on state projects. Refer to § 6-325 through § 6-327 for a description of the contents of each discipline submittal. Note that not every category will be used on every project. The Design Professional shall select the appropriate categories for each specific project.
- (B) Arrangement of Drawings: Drawings shall be arranged in the following order with the discipline identifying character shown:
- T Title Sheet & Index
- TS Topographical Surveys & Plot Plan Drawings
- B Boring Logs & Soils Data
- D Demolition Drawings
- C Civil Site Drawings
- L Landscaping Drawings
- FA Fire Service Access Drawings
- A Architectural Drawings
- K Kitchen Equipment Drawings
- * Special Category Drawings (Assigned By SBS)
- S Structural Drawings
- M Mechanical (HVAC) Drawings
- FP Fire Protection Drawings (Sprinkler Systems)
- P Plumbing Drawings
- E Electrical Drawings
- Special Category Drawings (Assigned by SBS)
- * For special categories such as laboratory case work, acoustical plans, audio-visual plans, and the like, that do not readily fit into the defined categories, contact the State Architect or the State Engineer or both, for a drawing category assignment.
- (C) Drawing Numbers: Drawings shall be sequenced by discipline letter and number, i.e., A1, A2, A3.1, A3.2, S1, S2, and the like. For large projects SBS recommends the Designer use a flexible numbering system such as A1.01, A1.02 for plans, A2.01, A2.02 for sections, and the

- like. This will allow Designer to insert additional drawings as the project develops without requiring a re-numbering of sheets.
- (D) Sizes of Drawing Sheets: Drawing sheet size, except in special cases approved by the State Architect or State Engineer, shall be 24" by 36" (preferred) or, alternatively, 30" by 42". Drawings shall be prepared so as to be suitable for microfilming and for making clear, legible half-size reproductions.
- (E) Lettering: Unnecessary letter embellishments, poor spacing, careless lettering, weak lines, and lettering which is crowded or too small result in illegible films and poor reproductions. The minimum height for hand lettering on all projects shall be 1/8". Mechanical (typed or CADD) lettering shall be 1/12" minimum and in all caps. Make minimum gap between lines equal to one-half the letter height. Lettering and line weight must be in accordance with classical drafting practices.
- (F) Detail Numbers: Each plan view, section view or detail shall be given an individual detail number to facilitate written and verbal communication.
- (G) Scales: An indication of the scale of the object drawn shall be located directly under the title of each plan, elevation, section, detail, and the like. (Example: Scale 1/8"=1'0"). All floor plans shall be drawn at a minimum scale of 1/8" = 1'-0". The use of a smaller scale for floor plans must be approved in writing by SBS prior to the first submittal. Avoid odd size scales such as 3/32" = 1'-0" as these scales often lead to takeoff errors. Use break lines and match lines for larger building plans. For sheets with one plan such as a floor plan, sheet, or site plan the title should be located centered under the main part of the plan or at the lower right-hand corner of the sheet. The north arrow should be located at the right side of the title.
- (H) Provide a master listing of all applicable abbreviations and symbols used in the set of drawings or provide a listing of all common abbreviations and symbols at the beginning of the drawings and provide a listing of the discipline specific abbreviations and symbols at the beginning of each discipline. For complex piping schematics, electrical riser diagrams of special system layouts, the designer is encouraged to provide an abbreviated legend of symbols on those specific sheets to minimize the need to flip sheets to find critical symbols.
- (I) Topographic and civil site drawings shall conform to the approved site plan and shall show building location by dimensions, existing and approximate new finished grades, roads & walks, temporary & permanent erosion and sediment control devices, and storm-water management facilities.
- (J) Boring logs representing soil conditions encountered in the site investigation including pertinent logs from previous explorations in the project location should be presented in the project manual for informational purposes. Logs shall show the ground elevation, the depths of borings, depths and classifications/descriptions of materials encountered, blow counts per ASTM D-1586, ground water elevation, and other pertinent information. Boring locations relative to the project shall be shown on a small-scale location plan or on the Site Plan.
- (K) Building Floor Plan drawings for all disciplines shall be oriented the same to avoid confusion and to facilitate overlaying of drawings. It is customary for a building plan to be oriented with north toward the top or left edge of the sheet. All plans shall have a North Arrow for orientation. For projects where the plan is divided and shown on multiple sheets, provide a key plan on each plan sheet and crosshatch or shade the area of the key plan shown on the sheet. Provide

- clearly defined match lines and reference the sheet where the match can be found. Avoid showing construction information across the match lines as this can lead to confusion and duplication of material counts.
- (L) The drawings shall describe/show the Work to be provided by the Contractor. Existing features, structures, or improvements to remain shall be so noted. Existing features, structures, or improvements to be demolished and/or removed shall be clearly identified. Work, improvements, demolition or construction, which the Agency will perform or have performed by separate contract, shall be identified as "Not in Contract" or "NIC" if the abbreviation has been defined. Do not use the phrase "Work by Others".
- (M) All foundation and floor plans shall be drawn to a scale not less than 1/8"=1'-0" with all necessary dimensions shown. Roof plans are preferred at 1/8=1'-0" scale; however, roofs without mechanical equipment and metal/shingled pitched roofs may be drawn at a 1/16"=1'-0" scale if approved in writing by SBS prior to the first submittal. Foundation, floor and roof plans shall show all permanent equipment vents, utilities or pipe penetrations, openings and such items affecting the construction. All plans shall be provided with column numbers or grid numbers to facilitate written and verbal communication describing the location of specific information on the plan.
- (N) Design live load capacity for all floors and the roof in pounds per square foot shall be noted on structural floor plans.
- (O) Every floor plan or partial plan shall be provided with a unique room number and/or name. All schedules shall reference the specific room number to which the schedule applies. Reflected ceiling plans shall show room numbers, locations of lights, HVACR items, sprinkler heads, speakers, smoke detectors, and the like.
- (P) Enlarged plans to 1/4" scale shall be furnished to clearly show the location and arrangement of built-in equipment/casework and of the furniture, fixtures, equipment, and the like, which influence the location of utilities, including electrical, plumbing, heating, and the like, and the assignment of space within the project.
- (Q) A minimum of one transverse and one longitudinal section through the building shall be shown along with as many additional sections as are needed for understanding the overall construction requirements. Include necessary dimensions on each. All elevations shall be drawn to scale at not less than 1/8" equals 1'-0".
- (R) Typical wall sections shall be drawn at not less than 3/4"=1'-0" scale. Typical window, door and special opening details shall be drawn at 1-1/2"=1'-0" scale or larger.
- (S) Provide stair sections for each stair configuration including dimensions, sizes, framing members, components, and any special details required.
- (T) Provide all necessary interior and exterior details, including special doors, windows, woodwork, paneling or other decorative work, toilets and washrooms, and the like, with plans and elevations at a minimum scale of 1/4"=1'-0" and with construction details at a minimum of 3/4"=1'-0".
- (U) Door schedules shall include door number, label or type, size, material, frame, lintel, and remarks. Also provide elevation and detail references. Window schedules shall include make or type, size, material, and lintel remarks. Also provide elevations and details, if required for

complete description. Finish schedules shall include space or room number, space name, floor finish, wall type/finish, ceiling type/finish, ceiling height, base, wainscot, remarks, and other comments, if required.

- (V) Provide an enlarged plan view of each unique mechanical, electrical or equipment room. Equipment room plans shall be drawn at 1/4"=1'-0" scale minimum. Provide a minimum of one section through each equipment room drawn at 1/4 = 1'-0" minimum to clarify the height of, equipment, ductwork, piping and the like. Provide one (1) longitudinal section and one transverse section through the building (minimum) to show mechanical and electrical work with relation to the work by other disciplines. Provide other partial sections as required to clearly explain the scope of the work and to describe the restrictions at congested areas.
- (W) Relation of Drawings and Specifications: Drawings generally indicate the scope of work, locations, relationships, and dimensions while specifications generally indicate quality, performance and installation requirements. Drawings and specifications shall supplement each other and must not conflict. Terminology used in specifications and drawings should be the same.
- (X) Since the final plan review drawing submittals are, in the opinion of the Design Professional, complete and ready for bid, all drawings submitted for final review shall bear the Arkansas seal of the individual or individuals responsible for its design (and corporate seals where applicable). To prevent incomplete drawings from being mistaken as construction drawings, the Design Professional shall over stamp the seal with either "Preliminary" or "Not for Construction" or "For Review Only" and shall not provide a signature over the seal.
- (Y) All drawings and the specifications issued for bid or construction shall be dated with the same date which is established by the Design Profession as the date the documents are (or will be) complete. Documents printed for bidding shall bear the date described above with no revision numbers or dates. In accordance with Architectural Act and the Engineering Act, the Design Professional shall sign and date the stamp.

6-316 QUALITY CONTROL

- (A) The Design Professional shall be responsible for the professional and technical accuracy and coordination of all designs, drawings, specifications, cost estimates and other work or materials furnished under the standard professional services contract.
- (B) The Design Professional shall perform a Quality Control review of the specifications and drawings prior to making a plan review submittal to the Agency. The Design Professional shall ensure that the plans and specifications being submitted for review meet the MSC submittal requirements and that all elements of the design have been coordinated with respect to function and location. It is not the responsibility of the Agency, SBS, or the Contractor to ensure that the plans have been coordinated from sheet to sheet and discipline to discipline.
- (C) The cover sheet of all plans and specifications submitted for review to SBS through the Project Coordinator shall contain the following statement signed by the responsible Design Professional who is a Principal in the firm. This statement shall be removed from the cover sheet prior to issuing the plans for bids:
 - "A Quality Control check, including the appropriate coordination among disciplines, has been made on this project's documents, and corrections related to this check have been made. The undersigned principal/owner states that these plans and specifications as

submitted for review are, to the best of his or her knowledge and ability, complete and ready for review."

Signed _		Date	
	(name and title)		

(This statement shall not appear on sets of documents issued to bidders)

6-317 PLAN REVIEW AUTHORITY

- (A) SBS reviews capital improvement construction documents for compliance with the MSC during its normal review of capital improvement projects. Such review does not relieve the Design Professional from the responsibility for designing in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations. While SBS endeavors to provide a thorough review of the documents presented for review, SBS shall assume no liability for the completeness, accuracy, or constructability of the documents approved for bidding. SBS approval for bidding implies only that the documents reviewed contain the minimum amount of information required to achieve a reasonably accurate price for the actual value of the work contemplated.
- (B) While some code reviews are performed under the terms of various Memoranda of Understandings between SBS and the Agency or authority having jurisdiction, the review provided by SBS does not relieve the Design Professional from the responsibility for full compliance with these codes and good design practices.
- (C) SBS reserves the right to reject a submittal for incompleteness, unacceptable design configuration or failure to met the requirements of the Arkansas Fire Prevention Code or other applicable codes, regulations, or standards. SBS may also downgrade a combined submittal if the submittal lacks the detailing or information necessary to be considered a final review.

6-318 PLAN REVIEW SCHEDULE

- (A) For projects with an estimated construction value (equipment, materials, and labor) of \$500,000 or less, the Agency may submit a combined first and final review. All elements described below for the first review and the final review shall be included in this combined submittal. This shall include the written system descriptions. Descriptions may be condensed to provide an over view of the project scope. Ensure that the descriptions accurately reflect the scope of work described by the drawings and specifications.
- (B) For projects with an estimated construction value in excess of \$500,000 but less than \$5,000,000, the Agency shall provide a minimum of two review submittals. These reviews shall consist of a First Plan Review and a Final Plan Review. The contents of each review shall be as described below. The Agency shall not proceed to the final submittal until SBS has approved the first submittal.
- (C) For projects with an estimated construction value of \$5,000,000 or more, the Agency shall provide a minimum of three (3) review submittals. These reviews shall consist of the First and the Final Reviews as described below. The Agency shall make at least one intermediate submittal between the first and final review. This submittal shall be made when all discipline drawings have been developed to a level of approximately 50% complete. This review is required to ensure that the Design Professional is on track with the project program and budget.

The Agency shall not proceed to the final review until SBS has approved the intermediate submittal. For large projects with an estimated construction value in excess of \$15,000,000 the Agency may request additional intermediate reviews to aid in maintaining the project schedule and quality control. Such request shall be made in writing and approved by SBS prior to the second submittal.

- (D) For projects with an estimated construction value under \$5,000,000 which are complex or present unique design challenges, the Agency may request an informal review meeting with the SBS reviewers at any stage of project development. Request shall be directed to the State Architect or State Engineer or both and shall define the specific goal of the meeting. Such informal reviews will not result in a comprehensive review or formal written comments.
- (E) Design Professionals designing stand alone projects, particularly building or complex renovation projects are encouraged to contact the State Architect or State Engineer for an informal, preliminary review to ensure that the project is on track as to its intent, budget, program, ADA and code requirements, design and detailing prior to submission to SBS to avoid extensive corrections or redesign. This is particularly important to first time design professionals doing work for the State.

6-319 FIRST PLAN REVIEW SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- (A) The Agency shall schedule a minimum of 14 calendar days, excluding holidays for the SBS review process for a First Review only. For a combined first, and final review the Agency shall schedule a minimum of 21 calendar days for the SBS review process. The Agency shall provide two (2) complete sets of all submittal documents, including correspondence.
- (B) The following documents shall be included in the First Review Submittal Package:
- (1) A completed copy of the SBS Plan Review Submittal Cover Sheet.
- (2) Transmittal letter from the Agency Project Coordinator indicating that the information contained in the submittal package has been reviewed by the Agency and that the information complies with the Project Program as described to the Design Professional. Also that the information provided generally meets the minimum SBS submittal requirements for the requested submittal.
- (3) A statement of the estimated construction cost, estimated building/project square footage and the Agency Building Program Requirements. Cost estimate shall be on a square foot basis for each of the 15 technical specification divisions (2-16). Include line items for divisions #0 and #1. General construction items may be grouped together for convenience. Note which divisions are combined (i.e. Division 4,5,6,7, and the like). Provide separate line items for divisions related to civil site divisions, structural divisions, mechanical divisions, and electrical divisions. Include a copy of the funding source. For projects, which do not have an established funded source adequate to cover the anticipated cost of the project, the Agency shall obtain written approval by SBS to proceed to the schematic design phase prior to the First Review Submittal.
- (4) Provide a plan of the campus or complex showing the location of the project site. This should be the campus master plan if one exists. Include a vicinity map showing the location of the campus, complex or building with respect to the local community or area.

- (5) Provide a site plan or survey of the area immediately around the proposed project site. Show the location of adjacent buildings, structures, and land features such as streams, ponds, drives, and the like that may affect the building siting. Show how the building relates to the pedestrian and vehicular circulation and traffic patterns of the overall campus. Dot in areas proposed for future expansion of this building and adjacent buildings or features such as parking or driveways. Show location of proposed parking areas and sidewalks. Show locations of existing utility lines and routing of new services. Show the location of the 100-year flood plain boundary on the site plan. Provide a north arrow and a dimension scale.
- (6) Provide floor plans at a scale of not less that 1/8"=1'-0" (refer to 6-322.G). Provide room names and numbers for each space on every plan. Show locations of all doors, windows, and openings. Show location and dimensions of each mechanical room, electrical room and telecommunications room. Show the major pieces of equipment in each room and the proposed entry and access into each space. For equipment rooms without an access communicating directly through the exterior of the building, show the proposed route for installation and removal of the equipment. Ensure that a path is provided to allow removal of the largest component of a piece of equipment without requiring demolition of a wall, window and the like. For equipment located in attic spaces, mezzanines, crawl spaces or basements, provide a plan of these spaces showing the service access entry point, access and service platforms and the proposed route of installation and removal of equipment. Where the removal or demolition of walls, ceilings, or other building systems will be required for future access to replace equipment, note on the plans where this will occur. On the first plan sheet or cover sheet, show the gross square footage of the building and the square footage for the mechanical space, the electrical space and the telecommunication space. When the mechanical and electrical equipment are located in the same room, show the combined area for these mechanical and electrical spaces.
- (7) Provide a roof plan showing the type of roofing and the general arrangement of roof mounted equipment and penetrations. These should be shown in the relative locations (i.e. backside of roof, near peak, and the like.) and approximate quantity and sizes. Include special mounting and flashing details required for the proposed roof system.
- (8) Provide elevation sketches (free hand is acceptable if neatly drawn) showing the materials, form, character and the like, of the building and how it relates to grade. Provide cross section views as necessary to describe special interior features such as skylights, clerestory glass, atriums or vaulted ceiling areas. Show the relationship of the ceiling to the structural framing systems.
- (9) Provide large-scale building sections (free hand is acceptable) showing the typical wall and roof construction and the locations of foundation drains, wind barriers, vapor barriers and the thermal insulation. Include the insulation "U" value or "R" rating for the thermal insulation in the roof and wall systems. Include the permeability of the vapor barrier in "perms" for wind and vapor barriers.
- (10) Provide code review information including occupancy classification, building area and height, number of stories, type of construction maximum number of occupants and the like, as required by the Arkansas Fire Prevention Code.
- (11) Provide a copy of the geo-technical soils investigation. Show locations of all borings or excavations used determine the sub-surface conditions. Include the geo-technical engineering recommendations for the foundation design.

- (12) Provide a detailed description of the proposed structural foundation and framing systems. In paragraph format, provide a discussion of each major element such as compaction and backfill, concrete, reinforcing steel, structural members, and the like. Include a discussion of the seismic design consideration and special features required to meet seismic codes. Also include a discussion of the wind and snow load considerations.
- (13) Provide a detailed description of major architectural elements not described by the drawings. In paragraph format, provide a discussion of each major element such as floor finishes, wall finishes, millwork, ADA accessibility issues, fire ratings, and the like. Include a description of proposed vertical transportation systems, food service areas, special procedure areas, laboratories and similar areas as applicable.
- (14) Provide a detailed description of the proposed HVACR and Plumbing Systems. In paragraph format, provide a discussion of each major system or component including equipment, ductwork, supply and exhaust systems, fire suppression, plumbing fixtures, waste and vent systems, domestic water system, controls system and the like. Include descriptions of special systems such as compressed air, medical gases, chilled water system, condenser water system and the like. Include a discussion on the service entrance requirements, mechanical room requirements including floor space, and code requirements such as combustion air, ventilation air and similar issues. Include a discussion of seismic design considerations.
- (15) Provide a detailed description of the proposed electrical, fire alarm, security, and telecommunication systems. In paragraph format, provide a discussion of each major system or component including main switchgear, wire, cable, conduit, panel board, grounding and fixtures. Provide a description of each system including lighting, normal power, emergency power, critical circuit power, exterior lighting, lightning protection, fire alarm, security systems, telephone, and data systems and the like. Include a discussion on the service entrance requirements, electrical room requirements including floor space and code related issues. Include a discussion of the seismic design considerations.
- (16) Provide a basic code search analysis. Include descriptions of the occupancy classification, building areas and height, number of stories, type of construction, occupancy requirements, construction requirements, and the like, according to the recommended procedures in the Arkansas Fire Prevention Code, Volume 2.
- (17) If the Design Professional deems it necessary to include drawings or sketches to clarify any structural, mechanical or electrical system or space requirements, they may be submitted in one of the following size formats, 24" x 36", 11" x17", or 8-1/2 x 11". The latter two may be bound into the project manual in the 1st review only.
- (C) To facilitate an expedient review process, the Design Professional should arrange the written descriptions in the same format as the CSI specification manual. Each paragraph description should be labeled with the CSI Section Number under which the system will be included in the final manual. For example, the building fire alarm system would be described under paragraph heading "16721-Fire Alarm System".
- (D) For projects which do not require all of the drawing disciplines indicated in § 6-321, or all the detail indicated in each discipline, or which require additional information above what is shown, the Agency Project Coordinator, the Design Professional, and his consultants may edit the requirements shown to match the scope of the project. Provide a copy of this edited final drawing submittal requirements with the first plan review submittal to SBS. SBS reserves the

right to re-instate deleted elements based on the scope of the work as defined in the first submittal or as required to assure a complete and biddable set of construction documents at the final review submittal.

6-320 FINAL PLAN REVIEW SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- (A) The Agency shall schedule a minimum of 14-calendar days, excluding holidays, for the SBS review process for a final review. For projects with an estimated construction value in excess of \$5,000,000 allow a minimum of 21 calendar days, excluding holidays, for the final review. For projects with an estimated construction value in excess of \$15,000,000 allow a minimum of 30 calendar days, excluding holidays, for SBS final review.
- (B) Provide two (2) complete sets of all submittal documents and correspondence.
- (C) Only documents that are considered 100% complete shall be submitted for a final review. These submittals shall be ready to issue for bidding without requiring additional notes, details or other work. Do not submit projects that are less than 100% complete. Plans and specifications approved, as a final review should not require extensive or lengthy addenda to complete or change the scope of work and should not result in excessive change order requests due to uncoordinated documents or lack of information.
- (D) The following documents shall be included in the Final Review Submittal.
- (1) A completed copy of the SBS Plan Review Submittal Cover Sheet.
- (2) Transmittal letter from the Agency Project Coordinator indicating that the information contained in the submittal package has been reviewed by the Agency, that the information complies with the project program and the final cost estimate is within the Agency's project budget as described in the certification of available funds or the Method of Finance (MOF).
- (3) A copy of the previous SBS review comments and a written response to each comment. When possible, provide the responses directly below the reviewer's comment on the electronic document file. Response should be in bold type and noted as "Response". It is acceptable and encouraged to include the direct responses from the Design Professional and his consultants. It is the Project Coordinator's responsibility to ensure that each comment is addressed and to his Agency's satisfaction.
- (4) An updated statement of the final estimated construction cost. Cost figures should be broken down by Division and Section or sub-system components such as paving, windows, millwork, painting, and the like, as required to determine an accurate projection of cost. As a minimum provide a line item for each of the 16 CSI Divisions and for the General Conditions contained in Division 0.
- (5) A copy of the Agency program provided to the Design Professional along with any revisions and a copy of any pertinent meeting notes reflecting a change in the scope of work since the previous submittal. Include a copy of the funding source noting any revisions since the previous submittal.
- (6) A copy of the first plan review system descriptions with all changes in the scope of work highlighted for quick identification. If a system or component has changed since the previous review, note the change and provide an explanation for the change (i.e. changing from a drilled

pier foundation to a monolithic slab or changing from a centralized HVACR system design to a split system HVACR design).

- (7) Provide complete Project Manual containing all Division 0 and Division 1 through Division 16 specification as require under Section 6-321.
- (8) Provide complete drawings as shown under § 6-328. All drawings and the project manual shall be stamped by the appropriate Design Professional. Provide a preliminary or Not-for-Construction over stamp of the Design Professionals seal. Signatures shall be omitted from the seals on all review documents.

6-321 FINAL PLAN REVIEW DRAWING REQUIREMENTS

- (A) Title Sheet (T1)
- (1) Title of Project.
- (2) Location of Project.
- (3) Name of Agency.
- (4) List of all design consultants, with phone numbers and addresses.
- (5) AFPC Certification Statement.
- (6) QC Review Statement (To be removed from bid issue set).
- (7) SBS Plan Review Number.
- (8) Agency Project Number (if applicable).
- (9) SBS Plan Review Submittal (to be removed from bid issue set)
- (10) Vicinity Map.
- (11) Arkansas Fire Prevention Code Analysis Data.
- (12) Index of All Drawings in the Project. (For large projects, the index of drawings and other information may be placed on Sheet T2).
- (B) Topographical Surveys & Plot Plans (TS):
- (1) Survey shall meet the Arkansas Minimum Standards for Property Surveys and Plats". A registered land surveyor licensed to practice in Arkansas shall stamp and seal these plans.
- (2) Where required by the scope of the project, provide a legal description of the subject property.
- (3) Show property lines and surrounding features affecting future development.

- (4) Show the location of all known easements, flood plan boundaries and other features that will limit or prohibit development of the site. Note the elevation of the 100-year flood plan on the plan and define the perimeter or extent of this elevation with a bold line. (Recommend you shade or crosshatch a screened pattern within the boundaries of the flood plan for clarity). Include a source data reference on the plan identifying where the flood plan information was obtained.
- (5) Show contour elevations at minimum of 5-foot intervals for undeveloped areas of the site and 1 foot or 2 foot intervals within the project limits as necessary to accurately describe the site terrain. Indicate the path and contour of all existing surface run off drainage into and out of the site.
- (6) Show the location of existing utility lines, materials, and sizes and surface features. When underground utilities are shown and could not be verified during the survey, provide a disclaimer statement on the plan noting the source of the assumed information. When information is derived from public utility records, include the location of the record archive, a contact phone number and the plate or drawing record from which the information was taken.
- (7) Show the locations of existing buildings, towers, tanks, wells, pads, old foundations, drives, lots and the like.
- (8) Show the location, size and type of existing means of access to the site. Where bridges, trestles, or other load limit or height limiting structures are located along the access routes note the posted load limit or height restriction. Where height restriction exist and are not posted (such as utility line crossings, and the like, determine the minimum clear height under the structure at the center of the road or access drive. Where gravel or paved roads are shown on the plans identify these roads by their official name or designation number (i.e. Country Road 69).
- (9) Show location of permanent monument markers on the site and the coordinate information describing the monument location.
- (10) Show location, size, and type of all trees greater than 3 inches in diameter within the project limits. Show other prominent trees or vegetation on the plan site that may affect the project development. Where heavily wooded or bushy areas exist, define the approximate profile of the perimeter of these areas and note as heavily wooded, wooded, bushy, marsh, swamp or the like.
- (11) Provide a north arrow and a plan scale in a prominent location on the plan. The preferred location is the bottom center of the plan sheet or the lower right-hand corner of the plan sheet.
- (C) Boring Logs and Soils Data
- (1) Provide a small-scale plan of the site and building showing the location where samples were taken. Distinguish between borings and test pits.
- (2) Indicate the surface ground elevation, the depths of each boring or test pit, and the blow counts per ASTM D-1586 at each bore.

- (3) Note the classification/description of materials encountered. Indicate the ground water level at each boring or pit. Note the general site conditions and recent weather history if known (i.e. heavy rains in general area over the last month, and the like.) Include other pertinent data.
- (4) Provide a brief description of site geology and subsurface conditions encountered.
- (D) Demolition Drawings
- (1) Show the location of all existing elements that will affect the work or be used as a reference point.
- (2) Clearly define elements that are to remain after the demolition is complete. Coordinate the location of this information with the new construction plans to avoid omissions or errors.
- (3) Clearly define the beginning point and the ending point of the demolition work. Where possible, provide a flag symbol indicating these points.
- (4) Clearly state on the drawings how the demolished materials are to be disposed. If materials or equipment are to be retained by the owner, clearly identify these items and note where the removed item is to be stored. Avoid using the phrase "Owner has the first right of refusal on demolition materials." Coordinate this activity with the Owner prior to issuing the plans.
- (5) Clearly indicate all temporary and permanent closures of penetrations in building envelopes. Indicate temporary or permanent backfill requirements where demolition opens the existing site or removes structures.
- (6) Clearly note the size, location, and type of material for piping systems, electrical systems, and the like, that will be abandoned in place. Where possible in existing structures, require the contractor to label piping, and the like. that is to be abandoned with the date of the contract drawings i.e.: "Abandoned May 2000." Labels should appear on both ends of the abandoned system.

(E) Civil Site Drawings

- (1) If the project is to be constructed on a newly acquired state property, provide a legal description prepared by an Arkansas Registered Land Surveyor or refer to the description provided on the Topographic Survey sheet if one is provided in the set of plans.
- (2) Show the location of all adjacent buildings, tanks, structures, towers, and the like in the vicinity of the proposed building project. Show the location, size, and type of all trees greater than 3-inches in diameter that may affect the construction or access to the construction area.
- (3) Show the location of the boundary of the 100-year Flood Plain as it relates to the project site. Show the elevation contour of the 100-year flood level. Lightly shade or crosshatch the area within the flood plain boundary and clearly indicate all new work within this area. Include a reference to the source of the data.
- (4) Show the location of all known existing utilities and new utilities including the location of all connection points. Where connection to existing utilities are governed by the local utility company, provide the name and phone number of the local company. Provide connection details, temporary flushing details, and details for expansion and thrust blocking where

applicable. Note that Arkansas One-Call is to locate all underground utilities as required by the Ark. Code Ann. § 14-271-101 et.al.

- (5) Where roadways, driveways, parking lots, sidewalks, and other paved areas are to be provided, show locations of all control joints, constructing points, and expansion joints. Provide details of joints, turndowns, and reinforcing. Provide cross-section view of paving showing the sub-base and paving materials.
- (6) Show existing grade contours as thin dashed lines and new contours as heavy solid lines. Where extensive cut and fill are required, show cut and fill cross-sections. Where roadways, driveways, and parking lots are to be constructed, show cross-sections and profiles as necessary to clearly define their construction. Where cut and fill are required, show location of designated areas on the site for surplus or stockpile materials. Show spot elevations at all critical control points and construction points. Note the finished floor elevation of the first floor located above grade. For buildings with basements or sub-levels, also include the finished floor elevation for the lowest level.
- (7) Show the location of all drainage features on the site. For new construction, show the intended path of surface runoff drainage. Indicate the direction of flow by placing arrows in the direction of the flow. Where existing or new drainage structures occur, show the inverts in and out of boxes, drop inlets, manholes, and the like. For long runs of underground drainage piping provide plan and profile drawings indicating the depth of the piping and structures, the slope of the system and the cover depth above the system. Where the piping system material must change as the piping passes under a road or drive or where the system extends above grade to cross as low area or streambed, clearly indicate the change on the profile and the plan view.

(F) Landscaping Drawings

- (1) Show the location of all landscaping beds, retaining walls, and water features. Include schedules showing the planting types and sizes. Indicate planting season limits and watering schedules.
- (2) Show location and type of irrigation system heads. Show the head spray pattern and radius. Show the location of zone control valves, drain valves, and isolation valves. Show the layout of the piping distribution system. Show location of the connection to the public or private water supply and the approved backflow prevention device. Show location of all control panels and transformers requiring power above 24-volts. Show the location of the source power or refer to the appropriate electrical drawing for the location of main power and connections.
- (3) For systems with future extension or potential for future growth, show the location of all sleeves under driveways, sidewalks, and lots as required to extend future services without cutting and patching paving.
- (4) Provide staking details for all trees and shrubs that are not self-supporting. Provide installation details for each type of irrigation head, zone valve and, backflow prevention device.

(G) Fire Services Access

(1) Show locations of all buildings and structures around the project site.

- (2) Show the location of all drives, roads, parking lots and sidewalks large enough to allow passage for emergency service vehicles.
- (3) Show locations and types of all fences or barricade structures around the site that may limit access or impede evacuation in an emergency. Where gates are installed that restrict access to the building or site, provide a "Knox Box" that is keyed to the local fire department or emergency response service.
- (4) Show the total square footage and number of floors on the building plan. Show the type of construction as determined by the Arkansas Fire Prevention Code.
- (5) If specific areas of the site have been designated as areas of assembly or refuge for the building occupants, show the locations on the plans.
- (6) Show the approximate location of the building entrances and exits, the approximate location of the following items if applicable.
- (a) Fire alarm panel or fireman's service panel.
- (b) Main power disconnect switch, or shunt power trip device.
- (c) Area of rescue inside the building.
- (d) Fire stair towers
- (e) Elevator shafts.
- (7) Show locations of all fire hydrants within 500 feet of any point on the building and within the area covered by the plan view.
- (8) Show the location of the fire department connections, post indicator valves, and fire pump if applicable.
- (H) Architectural Drawings
- (1) Floor plan drawings shall be shown at a scale no less than 1/8" = 1'-0". For large buildings, use match lines to separate the building plan as required to fit this scale. For large buildings requiring match lines, provide an overall composite plan at a scale smaller than 1/8" to show the relationship of all areas to one another. Show the match line locations on this plan and reference the 1/8" scale plan sheet number for each area. Show the room name and number for each space. Show the detail marks, elevation marks, and door and window marks referenced to the door and window schedules. Provide legends, material notes and general notes as required to describe the work.
- (2) Provide dimensional plans separate from the general floor plans as necessary to describe and dimension the size and relationship of the space and features. Dimensions may be shown on the general floor plans and enlarged plans provided the sheets do not become so cluttered as to be illegible or difficult to read.

- (3) Provide larger-scale drawings for toilet areas, elevator lobbies, entry lobbies, special use rooms, and similar spaces where more intricate work is to be performed by the contractor. Drawings shall be shown at a minimum scale of 1/4" = 1'-0".
- (4) Provide exterior elevations of all faces of the buildings. Elevations shall be shown at a scale not less than 1/8" = 1'-0". Elevations should indicate the building materials to be used, the texture of materials and the color of the finished surfaces. Where accent bands or features are used, provide clarification of the size, type and color. Show exterior features such as gutters, downspouts, railings, screens, construction joints, expansion joints, masonry control joints, and the like. Show locations of all building section cut lines, detail marks, and door and window marks. Indicate the relationship between the finished floor and the exterior grade. Show the floor to floor height by dimension. Dot in the footings or foundation.
- (5) Provide at least one traverse section and one longitudinal section through each major axis of the building. These sections may be shown at a scale of 1/8" = 1'-0". Provide additional large-scale building and wall sections as required to properly understand and construct the building. Building sections shall clearly illustrate all building materials, sizes, spacing and attachment. Show all through wall flashings, roof flashings, flashings at slabs, floor and the like. Show the relationship between the floor slab and the footings or supporting structure. Note the finished floor elevation for each floor and the elevations of perimeter footings or upper floor supports. Show the relationship of the finished floor to the exterior grade. Show the location of perimeter insulation and foundation drainage systems. Indicate special feature details such as ceiling heights, furr-downs, coffered-ceilings, skylights, and the like. Provide details at each unique condition through the ceiling cavity where the relationship between the ceiling height and the structural framing changes the space available in the ceiling cavity for mechanical and electrical systems. Show the location of the vapor barrier or air barrier in each exterior wall section and roof section.
- (6) Provide large-scale details of unique construction features of the building. Where special angle cuts are required on masonry materials, framing materials or finish materials, provide details at a scale large enough to clearly define the desired detail. Coordinate the plans with these details to ensure that the contractor can determine where these special cuts occur. Where special patterns are to be formed in the finish materials, provide large-scale plans, elevations and details as necessary to describe the work. Provide large details of typical construction elements as necessary to describe the building construction.
- (7) Provide door and window details as required to describe the size, style and installation of each unique door and window. Provide details showing the head, jamb and sill or threshold condition for each door or window. Details shall be shown at a scale large enough to show the framing and attachment requirements. Provide door schedules and window schedules in a graphic format as required to define the type, size, location, hardwood, finish, operation and accessories required for each.
- (8) Provide a room finish schedule for each space in the building. Schedule should include the room number, name, location, floor material and finish, base, wall material and finish, ceiling cove, ceiling material and finish and any special trim or features. Provide notes as required to adequately describe the finish treatments desired. Provide references to the appropriate specification sections where additional information can be found.
- (9) Where built-in furniture, casework or millwork is to be included in the construction project, provide large scale plans, elevations, sections and construction details as required to describe

the size, construction, and finish of these elements. Provide detail reference marks as required on the floor plans and the millwork plans as required to accurately locate the details and the space where they apply. Built-in millwork should be designed to be as simply to construct, as the function of the millwork will permit. Where customized furniture is to be a part of the construction contract provide the detailing necessary to construct the piece. Clearly note all such pieces as "custom built' (i.e. "Custom Built Desk").

- (10) Provide reflected ceiling plans for each floor (including floors with open structure). Drawing shall indicate the types of ceiling materials, pattern of layout and changes in elevations of the ceilings. Note the height above the finished floor for each section of ceiling. Show the location of all ceiling mounted devices such as light fixtures, air devices, access doors, speakers, sprinkler heads and similar devices. These devices shall be coordinated with the various discipline drawings to ensure that the contractor can install the sub-systems correctly. A reflected ceiling plan is not a substitute for properly coordinated plans.
- (11) Provide a plan view of the roof system at a scale not less than 1/8" = 1'-0" or the same as the floor plan. Design Professional may request a waiver from this requirement for large scale projects where needed. Show the size and location of all expansion joints, roof drains, emergency roof drains, suppers, overflow scuppers and roof vents. Show the pitch or slope for each section of the roof. Indicate the materials of construction and the color of the finish materials. Show the access to all roof levels. For multi-story buildings with roof mounted equipment requiring maintenance, provide at least 2 roof access points to provide an alternate means of escape during an emergency. Where skylights or clerestory glass is provided over atrium or high spaces, provide OSHA safety cages or approved alternate protection to prevent maintenance personnel from falling through the glazing. Where roof mounted equipment requiring maintenance or inspection access, provide footpath walkways to minimize damage to the primary roof membrane. Where absolutely necessary to have pipes, conduits, and the like. across a roof, specify "zero penetration" portable suspended pipe hangers with non-rusting base supports to distribute weight without damage to the membrane. Provide details for all penetrations, joints, abutments, and changes in materials or elevations. Details shall be drawn large enough to clearly indicate the location of each layer of material, attachment and overlap necessary to provide a proper seal, lap or flashing. The use of bold lines to indicate ambiguous details without clearly showing the installation requirements shall be prohibited. Refer to § 6-400 for additional information.
- (12) Provide a Life Safety plan for each building. Show the location of all required fire exits. Show the locations of all other exits meeting the requirements of a designated fire exit. Show the locations of all rated partitions and the rating requirements. Provide details of typical rated wall construction keyed to the floor plans. Provide details for recommended penetrations and openings in rated partitions. Show the location of the fireman service command center if applicable.
- (13) Provide all information related to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) accommodations and access. Show where the ADA parking accommodations will be provided and clearly design the routes of access and exit to the building. Show the location of ADA facilities including ADA toilets, drinking fountains, vertical transport, sleeping rooms, bathing facilities and the like on the plans. Reference other architectural drawings as necessary to locate the construction details and dimensioning. Provide details of all ADA required special features such as handrails, door controllers, ramps, curb cuts and the like. Provide a riser type detail showing the ADA mounting heights of counter tops, work surfaces, thermostats, light switches, fire alarm devices, door handles, toilet fixtures and other features included in the work

to provide for a central point of information regarding the heights of these elements. Do not merely refer to ADA requirements or guidelines.

(14) Where modular furniture or movable furniture will be a part of the contract, provide plans showing the specific locations for each component by component name or model number. Provide legends and schedules as necessary to adequately describe the components in the plan view. Provide elevation views of modular workstations and furniture to allow verification of functionality and to describe the scope of the work. Furniture not provided as a part of the contractor shall be clearly labeled as "Not in Contract" (NIC) or as Owner furnished/Contractor installed.

(I) Kitchen Equipment Drawings

- (1) Floor plan drawings shall be shown at a scale no less than 1/8" = 1'- 0". Food preparation areas and food service area plans shall be drawn at a minimum scale of 1/4" = 1' 0". Plans should show the relationships for all fixed and movable furniture, equipment and appliances. Provide area names to define the various function areas in the food service drawings (i.e. preparation, cooking, baking, serving, and the like.)
- (2) Provide an equipment schedule that identifies each piece of equipment's function, power and utility requirements, motor sizes and voltage requirements where applicable and a reference product manufacture and model number. Where equipment, fixtures or furniture must be custom fabricated for this specific project, note in the schedule that the item is "custom built".
- (3) Provide details and elevations as required to describe the fabrication and installation requirements for all fixtures and furniture. Where components must be custom built, provide the fabrication details necessary for the contractor to select the proper materials, methods dimensions and finishes required to construct the project.
- (4) Where connections are required by other trades, do not refer to "connection by plumbing sub-contractor or the like." (Refer to § 6-314 (P)). SBS considers equipment of fixtures which are permanently attached to the building structure by anchor bolts or fasteners or which require hardwired or permanent connection to the building mechanical or electrical systems to be "capital improvements and as such shall be subject to compliance with all Arkansas laws and regulations including but not limited to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-101 et seq. (Public Works Codes), Ark. Code Ann. § 17-15-101 et seq. (Licensing for Engineers), Ark. Code Ann. § 17-30-101 et seq. (Licensing for Architects). Furniture or equipment, which is completely portable or movable and only requires a plug-in connection or a quick copper connection are considered as furniture and not as a capital improvement.

(J) Structural Drawings

(1) On the first sheet of the structural drawings, provide the information pursuant to Ark. Code 12-80-101 regarding seismic design. Provide a brief description of the type of foundation and framing system used. Reference the sub-surface soil investigation and survey (company and date). In no investigation has been performed, indicate all assumptions used for the foundation design. Describe the live load allowances included in the system design. Note the allowances used for partition loads, mechanical and electrical system loads and the allowance for movable items such as furniture and the like.

- (2) Foundation drawings shall include a notation for the design bearing values for all spread footings and caissons and bearing loads for all pilings. Show details for all slab and footing interfaces including those for interior partitions. Show the locations and spacing for all construction, expansion and control joints on all concrete expanses. Show locations of perimeter insulation systems, under-slab drainage and foundation drain system. Where expansive clay soils or other unsuitable soils are indicated, show the requirements for the proper backfill of a suitable material or engineered system to provide the proper bearing support. When collapsible forms are required to compensate for subsurface expansion, show the detail requirements for installation and control.
- (3) For all plans, show the minimum concrete strength required for each part of the structure as required to comply with the Arkansas Fire Prevention Code. For special areas such as mezzanines, show the maximum safe live load that the Owner may place on the mezzanine after construction. Show the steel yield point strength for all reinforcing and structural steel.
- (4) Framing plans shall show the size of each element and the dimensional location. When the framing system includes areas such as shear walls, which should not contain penetrations, these areas shall be clearly noted and shaded or hatched to allow rapid location and identification during the review process. On systems such as post tension slabs where penetrations must be exactly located, show all locations by dimension and provide a cautionary note for the contractor advising him of the restrictions or precautions necessary to follow during construction regarding the cutting of additional openings.
- (5) For pre-engineered systems such as pre-engineered metal building, tilt-up slab construction, pre-tension slabs, post-tension slabs, or modular prefabricated construction, provide sufficient information and details as required for the fabrication to meet the requirements of the project. Include all design values necessary to fabricate the structures and to allow independent verification that the furnished product meets the design intent. Include plan views and elevations of these pre-engineered systems to allow review of the concept and coordination of work designed by other trades such as mechanical, electrical and architectural finishes.
- (6) Provide schedules showing all grade beams, pilings, caissons and other elements where size, type, strength and special connections must be coordinated to ensure proper construction. Include other schedules as required to allow accurate bidding, construction, and field verification or as required to communicate the design intent. This can include, but are not limited to, column schedules, beam schedules, truss schedules and the like.
- (7) Show all typical and special connection details. Indicate the location and type to allow quick coordination and review.
- (8) Show section views and elevations as required to indicate the connection locations of beams, floors, joints, trusses, and the like. Where sections do not show the floor below, provide a dimension reference to the top of the beam, bearing elevation of the joist or other element that will allow accurate determination of the clear space below the bottom of the structural elements. This dimension should be in reference to the finished floor below or in elevation dimensions (i.e. 10'-0" above 2nd floor or elev. 112'-6").

(K) Mechanical Drawings

(1) Show the locations of all heating, ventilating, and air conditioning equipment on the plan view. Provide each piece of equipment with an unique designation mark keyed to the

equipment schedule. Equipment shall be located as required to provide proper access for maintenance and repair. Equipment shall also be located as required to facilitate future removal and replacement without requiring the demolition of walls, windows, or other perimeter features of the building. Where replacement will require removal of louvers, other equipment, piping or ductwork, clearly indicate the separation points on the plans. Use bolted flanges or other replaceable type connections. Where replacement or installation will require removal of a wall, door, window or the roof, the design professional must obtain written approval from SBS prior to the submission of the final review documents (construction documents).

- (2) Show the routing of all ductwork and piping on the plan views. Ductwork shall be shown double line all the way to the diffuser or grille. Differentiate between high velocity ductwork, double wall ductwork, single wall ductwork and internally insulated ductwork with a distinctive shading or hatching pattern. Differentiate between different duct system materials such is PVC, aluminum, galvanized and the like in a similar manner. Piping 6 inches and larger shall be shown double line on plan and section views at 1/4" = 1'-0" scale or larger. Piping 10 inches and larger shall be shown double lined on plans and section views at 1/8" = 1'-0" and larger. All other piping shall be single line and bold. Show reducers, increaser and when fittings on all ductwork and piping at each change in size. Provide arrows on the piping plans indicating the direction of flow and direction of slope of the lines.
- (3) Where the HVACR system contains refrigeration equipment with remote condensers, condensing units or fluid coolers, show the routing of the refrigerant piping between each piece of equipment on the plan and section views. On small systems such as package coolers or split system air conditioners, the designer may use a single line to represent both the suction and liquid lines. Provide dual designation on the line (i.e. RS/RL) and provide the size of both lines in the dimension note. Where hot gas by-pass, double suction risers or similar special lines are required, show these lines separate from the combined suction and liquid lines. Provide refrigerant piping schematics for each unique system. Show all the refrigerant specialty items and isolation valves. The designer may show the pipe sizes in a schedule format for each unit adjacent to the piping schematic.
- (4) Show the airflow quantity at each air device with a balancing damper to facilitate capacity verification and final air balance. For special areas such as laboratories, isolation rooms, special procedure rooms, and hazardous storage or sterile storage rooms, show the pressure relationship for that space relative to the adjacent spaces such as positive pressure, negative pressure, or neutral pressure. This is not required for toilet rooms, janitor closets, or similar spaces, which are clearly negative to the adjacent spaces. The designer may indicate the pressure relationship for these spaces if necessary to clearly communicate specific design intent. The sum of the air flow quantities in an zone shall match the capacity of the air handling unit or terminal devices in the respective zone plus or minus an appropriate amount as required to maintain the space pressure relationship.
- (5) Show the exact location for each fire damper, smoke damper, control damper, balancing damper, control sensor device and the access door to each device on the plans and section views. In variable volume systems, show the locations for all relief doors upstream or downstream of every fast closing damper as required to prevent the collapse or rupture of the duct system.
- (6) Where ductwork penetrates a floor or a roof and where a duct rises up or down, show the cross section of the duct with the appropriate diagonal marking and shade a portion of the cross sectional view to prominently show the location of the penetration or riser on the plan view.

Provide a note indicating the size and direction of the riser and to where it goes (i. e. 10/10 up to 2^{nd} floor).

- (7) Where hydraulic or steam piping systems are provided, show the location of all expansion joints or loop and the locations of all anchors and guides required to control the expansion. In steam systems, show the locations of all traps and vents required for the proper startup and maintenance of the equipment. Show these locations on the plan views. Include the locations of access doors where required. When designed offsets in these systems create traps or air pockets, show a drain and vent location to facilitate future drain and fill of the system.
- (8) When hydraulic systems require freeze protection additives such as a glycol or brine solution, show the estimated system volume on the drawings along with the percentage by weight or by volume of the anti-freeze additive and the type of additive required. This may be noted on the system flow diagram. Ensure that all equipment capacities have been adjusted to account for the additive.
- (9) Provide an enlarged plan view of each unique mechanical room at 1/4" = 1'-0" minimum. Show the location of all HVACR equipment, piping, ductwork, controls panels and the locations of all electrical panels, plumbing equipment and other equipment within the room. All non-HVACR equipment should be shown dashed and a reference provided to the appropriate sheet where that equipment can be found. Coordinate the location of these items to ensure proper code clearance, maintenance access, and operational access.
- (10) Provide at least one cross section view of each mechanical room showing the elevation of the equipment, ductwork and piping in the room to allow the contractor sufficient information for bidding and to allow verification of proper access for service and replacement of equipment. Large or complex rooms may require multiple section views to clarify these issues. All section views should be drawn to a minimum scale of 1/4" = 1'-0".
- (11) Provide at least two cross sectional views through the building along each of the major axis showing the mechanical systems. The minimum scale for these views shall be 1/8" = 1'-0". Provide additional enlarged scale sectional views as required at crossovers of ductwork and piping, furr downs, and offsets under major structural members to clearly describe the installation limitation at these areas. Reference all known or possible interference from other trades such as sprinkler piping, electrical conduits, plumbing drains, and the like. Where these large-scale sections do not show the floor to floor view, provide a dimension to the finished ceiling and bottom of the structure to allow verification of the clearance (i.e. 10'-0" ceiling and 11'-6" bottom of joist, and the like).
- (12) Provide details of typical connections, mounting details, piping specialties and unique installations. Details may be drawn "not to scale" provided the detail is not required to clarify a clearance or service access issue. In these cases, show the detail at an appropriate scale. Cross-reference the sheet number to where the specific detail applies. Also provide a detail flag on each plan sheet, which references the appropriate detail number on the detail sheet. Provide an individual detail number on each detail to facilitate this cross-referencing. Provide as many details and detail sheets as necessary to clearly communicate the installation requirements for the project.
- (13) Provide flow schematic for chilled water, heating water, condenser water, steam systems, and other heat transfer systems. Show the relationship of the equipment in the process. Show all piping connections control elements and valves necessary for the proper operation and

maintenance of the systems. Size all piping, vents, drains and valves. Show capacity, flow and pressure loss for generating equipment. The diagram should be drawn to enhance rapid understanding of the system. For complex systems, provide diagrams in a ladder type arrangement to eliminate line crossings and the need for isometric views to clarify flow path. Correctly show the flow path and the relative location of all components, junctions and branches. Do not change the relative location of flow junctions to avoid line crossings. Provide arrows indicating direction of flow on each pipe segment. Show all make-up valves, relief valves, pressure reducing valves, and expansion tanks. Show the pressure rating and capacity of each on the diagram. For complex systems with numerous valves, fitting, and components provide multiple versions of the basic diagram with control capacities, or sub-system elements super-imposed on the diagram

- (14) Provide control diagrams for each unique system or unit. Diagrams shall show the locations of all sensors and control elements. Provide a designation for each component and a legend or schedule for symbols on the same sheet (i.e. mixed air sensor and the like). Show the set point and alarm points on the diagrams or in the schedules. Indicate the type of control point for each device (i.e. Analog Input AI). Include the sequence of operation on the sheet with the control diagram. Ensure that the sequence is clearly spelled out as to the actions and reactions of the components to the command or control signal. When pipe mounted or duct mounted sensors are installed, provide a spare well adjacent to the control device to allow field verification of the device operation or the media temperature or pressure with portable, hand held instruments. Provide a schematic diagram for each network LAN showing the location of each panel and workstation connection and the equipment it serves.
- (15) Provide equipment schedules on the drawings. Do not schedule equipment in the specification's manual. Schedules shall be arranged in graphic format with the major operating conditions defined and the capacities shown. Include the electrical requirements showing the power voltage, phase, amperage, motor horsepower's and brake horsepower. For major equipment such as chillers and boilers, include the energy efficiency rating. Provide sufficient data to allow purchase, startup and balancing of the system or equipment. Include data necessary to trouble shoot equipment in the event of a startup or operational problem. Schedules shall be provided for each type of equipment or component (i.e. air handler, air devices, pumps, traps, and the like). Provide a unique designator for each piece or type of equipment. Ensure that the schedule title and designator are consistent with the plan labels. In the header for each schedule, show the specification section number where that item can be found (i.e. Air Handlers 15850).
- (16) Where seismic restraints are required by code, provide details of typical acceptable restraining methods for piping, ductwork, and equipment. Provide the basic design criteria for the restraining system including the seismic zone in which the project is located. Where the code allows exemptions or exceptions based on pipe size or location of piping or ductwork relative to the supporting structure, note the exceptions on the plan. Designers are encouraged to lay out system piping and equipment in a manner which eliminates where possible the need for costly restraints and minimizes the hazard to the building occupants during a seismic event.
- (L) Fire Protection Drawings:
- (1) Show location and types of sprinkler heads. Provide a different symbol for each type of head.
- (2) Show the hazard classification for each area with a different classification.

- (3) Show the locations and ratings of all fire and smoke partitions. Show all fire doors, smoke vents or fire shutters.
- (4) Show the location of the fire service entrance. Show a detail of the service entrance including all valves and devices in the entry riser. Include the locations of the test drains, alarm devices, seismic connections and backflow preventers.
- (5) Where a fire pump is required, show a minimum of 1/4" = 1'-0" scale plan review of the pump room and a minimum of one (1) cross-section view of the room showing the elevation of the piping and valves.
- (6) When standpipe risers are required, show the location and size of the piping from the service entrance to each riser. Show the location and size of each hose or fire department connection. Indicate the mounting height of each hose cabinet or fire department connection.
- (7) When sprinkler heads are installed in electrical rooms, computer rooms, telecommunication rooms elevator shafts or elevator machine rooms, show the temperature ratings for these special heads and indicate if these are pre-action or deluge type systems.
- (8) Show the area of coverage by special systems such as dry-pipe systems, pre-action systems, or non-water systems. In non-water systems, show the complete layout of piping, storage tanks, and system controllers.
- (9) Show the locations of all control valves and tamper switches in the system. Show other devices that require interconnection with the building fire alarm system or other alarm or monitoring systems.
- (10) Show the location of all piping and the preferred routing throughout the building. Size all piping, including branch piping, on the bid documents. The designer may use the pipe size chart provided in NFPA 13 or may perform the hydraulic calculations necessary to size the piping. It is permissible to allow the successful contractor to submit an alternate layout in the shop drawing phase subject to review and approval by the engineer.
- (11) Provide the details necessary to show the preferred or acceptable mounting requirements and piping support systems. Where systems are subject to seismic design requirements, provide the seismic restraint details necessary to comply with the requirements of the zone in which the system is installed.

(M) Plumbing Drawings

- (1) Show the locations of all plumbing fixtures, equipment, drains, vents, outlets and valves necessary for isolation, operation or emergency service on the floor plans. Enlarged plans may be used to show exact locations.
- (2) Clearly define which piping is located below the floor, above the ceiling or exposed in the occupied spaces. Piping subject to freezing shall be installed on the warm side of the building insulation or provide with heat trace system.

- (3) Size piping on the plan views. Show increasers and reducers at the point where sizes change. Show sizes of piping risers, or headers concealed inside chases or where they pass through a floor.
- (4) Crosshatch or shade all plumbing fixtures and equipment for ease of location. Provide a unique designation for each type of fixture or equipment.
- (5) Provide waste and vent risers in accordance with the requirements of the Arkansas State Plumbing Code. Size the piping on the floor plans and these diagrams. Show the size of each vent thought the roof and designate these penetrations on the risers and plan views with their size. (i.e. 4" VTR).
- (6) Show the locations of all roof drains and area drains on the plan views. Show where all drains terminate or discharge. Where emergency overflow drains or scuppers are to be used, show locations and sizes. Provide correct locations and details on the plumbing drawings and cross-reference the appropriate locations and details on the correct architectural sheets.
- (7) Show the locations of all cleanout plugs and manholes as required by the Arkansas State Plumbing Code. On open drain inlets, outlets, and all connections to manholes and catch basins, show the elevation of the top of the feature as well as the flow line inverts of all inlets and outlets.
- (8) Provide a schedule showing the sizes, capacities, operating characteristics, and design basis product name for all plumbing equipment (i. e., water heaters, pumps, compressors, and the like). Plumbing fixtures may be scheduled in the specifications however; the preferred location is on the drawings.
- (9) For special piping systems such as natural gas, medical gas, laboratory gas, process piping and the like, provide the same information as generally described above. For small projects, multiple systems may be shown on the same plan view. For large or complex projects such as laboratories and hospitals, provide separate plans for clarity. For systems such as reverse osmosis, de-ionized water or ultra-pure water systems, show all components in their respective locations on a flow schematic. Ensure that complete specifications are provided for each component in the system. Do not rely on the Contractor or the Vendor to size the system and select the components.
- (10) Provide details for fixtures and equipment connections showing all valves, accessories, mounting supports, hangers and auxiliary connections to other systems as necessary to communicate the installation requirements, operation requirements and the maintenance shutoff or removal points. Provide control interlock diagrams for equipment with automatic controls. For systems containing tanks or holding vats, show all header piping requirements, tank, cylinder or vat sizes in gallons or cubic feet and methods for securing the tanks in place. If alarms are required for notification of over temperature, over pressurization, overflow or low volume, note these set points on the details or control interlock diagrams.
- (11) Where seismic restraints are required by code, provide details of typical acceptable restraint methods for piping and equipment. Provide the basic design criteria for the restraint system including the seismic zone in which the project is located. Where the code allows exemptions or exceptions based on pipe size or location of piping relative to the supporting structure, note the exceptions on the plan. Designers are encouraged to lay out system piping

and equipment in a manner which eliminates where possible the need for costly restraints and minimizes the hazard to the building occupants during a seismic event.

(N) Electrical Drawings:

- (1) Show the source and voltage characteristics of all power sources. Show the exact location for connections to existing power, telephone, fiber optics, security and other services to the project. Where such connection points are shown on other drawings such as civil drawings, reference the sheet number where these connection points can be found. Coordinate these cross-references to ensure the proper connection and entry points are shown. Indicate the ownership of the existing utility to which these connections are to be made. Some State facilities own their own distribution networks and many do not. Provide a phone number and a contact name for the owning agent to coordinate connection requirements. Provide a detail of each utility entry into the building.
- (2) Lighting layout shall indicate the switching and circuiting of each fixture or group of fixtures. Circuiting shall indicate the power source panel and the circuit breaker number for that circuit. Emergency egress lighting shall be crosshatched or shaded so the fixtures will standout for rapid identification during review of the drawings. When emergency power is provided by a generator, or other backup source, the circuiting lines connecting fixtures and outlets should be designated with an "E" to identify these circuits as emergency power. Each fixture symbol shall contain an identification designator that is keyed to the fixture schedule.
- (3) Power outlets shall be circuited in the same manner as lighting circuits. Indicate the mounting heights of outlets to ensure proper installation. Where outlets must be installed in a specific pattern or spacing, provide dimensional plans and elevations. In the absence of the specific dimensional location of outlets, the contractor will install the box on the nearest stud or blocking. Where power is provided to equipment, show the exact location of the disconnect switch. Indicate the starter location and note if the starter is to be furnished unit mounted with the equipment. Show the size of the power conductors and the conduit serving the equipment.
- (4) Show the location of all system components such as fire alarm, security, closed circuit television, sound, paging, telephone, computer and the like. When the systems to be furnished are complex or may be installed by a specialty contractor, provide separate drawings for these systems. Ensure that all components and locations are coordinated with other trades in the design phase. Where systems are simple or small in nature, they may be combined with other system drawings such as the lighting or power. When the interconnecting cabling for these systems may pose an interference with other trades, show the preferred or engineered routing of the cabling and conduit. As a minimum, provide riser diagrams or schematics for each system. Show the location of all system head end or front-end panels, control stations and sub panels. When a system must interlock or interface with another system such as the fire alarm and fire sprinkler system, show the exact location of such interfaces and the specific interlock requirements.
- (5) Perform the lightning hazard calculations as defined in NFPA-780 and include this information on the cover sheet or in the electrical general notes. If a lightning protection system is to be provided, show the locations of all air terminals, interconnecting grounding cables, down leaders and ground termination points. Where grounding is connected to other grounding systems, show the connection point and the location of the other grounded systems termination points. Show all details necessary to describe the attachment of air terminals, cabling support, penetrations of the building envelope and attachment to the grounding rods or other systems.

Indicate the location of all test points necessary to measure the system resistance and specify the maximum permissible resistance allowed by the system design.

- (6) Show the location of main electrical rooms. Provide enlarged scale drawing as necessary to show and designate all equipment. For rooms containing equipment over 6'-0" tall, provide section views of equipment in the room showing installed elevations and clearance above the equipment. Ensure that all equipment including branch panels and disconnect switches are installed with proper clearances in front of and above the unit as required by the National Electrical Code NEC Article 110. Ensure that all panel locations are coordinated with other equipment in the space. Show the locations of all panels on the small-scale plans also.
- (7) All new buildings and additions and renovations of more than 4000 SF of space shall include at least one (1) dedicated telecommunication room per floor sized in accordance with the recommendations in the appropriate EIA/TIA Standards. Show the location of all cable entry, mounting rack, backboards, operator stations, UPS equipment, and power outlets. For mission critical operations, provide emergency lighting in the room. Clearly define on the drawings who will be furnishing the interconnection cabling (i.e. cable and terminations by the contractor or by the owner). Specify plenum rated cabling in all installations not in conduit regardless of whether or not the ceiling cavity is currently a return air plenum.
- (8) Provide a wire management system in all new construction for the installation of special systems wiring which will not be installed in conduit raceways. The wire management system shall be attached to the building structure or walls in a manner so as not to overload the structure. Wire management systems shall be designed to accommodate multiple systems without electronic interference or creating a code violation. Where necessary provide multiple systems for dedicated use by a single system. Wire management system and attachments should be designed to allow a minimum of 25% future growth for each wiring system.
- (9) Provide electrical details and system details as required to completely describe the installation requirements and interconnection with other systems installed by other trades. Particular attention should be paid to the installation of exterior lighting fixtures, special interior fixtures such as chandeliers, operating room lights, and the like. Details of special grounding requirements should also be included.
- (10) Provide riser diagrams or schematics showing the relationship of major components such as panel boards, transformers and service entrances. Risers shall also be provided for special systems such as fire alarm and security systems. For large or technically complex projects, provide one-line diagrams showing the source of power, or service and the size and relationship of subcomponents such as distribution panels, breakers, fuses, switches and routers to each major subpanel or element. These diagrams shall also include the size of the wiring and conduit between elements and the ratings of the breakers, fuses, switches and routers with enough information being provided to describe the limits of the capacity of the system and components.
- (11) Provide schedules for all lighting fixtures, transformers, panel boards and specialty systems components. Schedules shall include the voltage rating for each item, the capacity of the item and any power losses or inefficiency of the fixture or equipment. Equipment producing a heat loss (greater than ½ of 1 percent of the equipment rating) shall include the manufacturers heat loss in Btu's on the schedule. Equipment producing radio frequency interference (RFI) or electromagnetic interference (EMI) greater than that allowed by FCC regulation shall be noted on the schedule and any special shielding requirements necessary to control or eliminate this

interference should be noted and detailed or specified. Schedules shall be provided for each type of equipment or component (i.e. fixtures, transformers, generators, the like.) Provide a unique designator for each piece or type of equipment or fixture. Ensure that the schedule title and designator are consistent with the plan labels. In the header for each schedule, show the specification section number where that item can be found (i.e. Transformers-16460). Panel board schedules shall be presented in a graphic format and shall include a designator for what each circuit feeds to facilitate the development of the panel board directory. Do not limit the panel board schedule to a description of the quantity of certain size breakers such as circuits 1,2,3,4 = 20A or "provide 20-20A/1P breakers.

(12) Where seismic restraints are required by code, provide details of typical acceptable restraint methods for piping and equipment. Provide the basic design criteria for the restraint system including the seismic zone in which the project is located. Were the code allow exemptions or exceptions based on pipe size or location of piping relative to the supporting structure, note the exceptions on the plan. Designers are encouraged to lay out system piping and equipment in a manner which minimize the need for costly restraints and eliminates where possible the hazard to the building occupants during a seismic event.

6-322 AGENCY APPROVAL

Upon Agency approval of the completed construction documents, the Agency Project Coordinator shall inform SBS and the Design Professional in writing that the Agency accepts and approves the drawings as submitted. There shall be no changes from the date of the letter unless submitted and approved by procedures initiated by SBS.

6-323 BID DATE REQUESTS, BID ADVERTISEMENT COORDINATION, AND RELEASE OF PROJECT DOCUMENTS TO BIDDERS

Bid date requests to the Construction Section may not be made until the has received approval; from the State Architect or the State Engineer. If the Design Professional is responsible for coordinating the bid date, he must secure written approval from the Agency to proceed to bid. He may then contact the Construction Section to coordinate a bid date, time, and location. All request for bid dates shall include a copy of the SBS approval letter. Upon coordination with the Construction Section, the project may be advertised and bid documents released to bidders. (Refer to § 4-303)

6-324 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO BE PROVIDED TO THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR

(A) The Owner and Design Professional shall provide the successful general contractor with the minimum necessary copies of the contract documents as outlined below, however, this section shall not preclude lesser amounts, if agreed upon by the Owner and Contractor.

PROJECT SIZE (COST)	NO. OF SETS TO ISSUE
\$0 - \$500,000	10 sets
\$500,001 - \$1,000,000	15 sets
\$1,000,001 - up	20 sets

(B) The project general contractor shall be responsible for the cost and distribution of additional bid documents to his respective sub-contractors. Partial sets of the contract documents shall not be allowed. All trades shall have complete contract documents for reference.

6-325 RECORD COPIES OF BID DOCUMENTS

- (A) The Design Professional shall submit one (1) copy of the complete set of bid documents, including all addenda, to the Architectural Section of SBS for record purposes after completion of the bidding phase of the projects.
- (B) In addition, if any of the drawings or specifications were prepared by computer assisted drafting (CAD) or word processing, the Design Professional shall also provide one copy of all computer generated "read only" documents to SBS and one copy of the "read only" documents to the Agency) for record purposes.
- (C) Acceptable formats for word processing, spreadsheets database, presentation graphics and other similar documents are Microsoft Office Products or other formats converted and saved as such. Cost of the microfilm and electronic media are reimbursable from the Agency.
- (D) When drawings or specifications are not produced electronically, the Design Professional shall have the documents scanned in to a photo image such as a TIFF image, PDF file, or an AutoCad file for record purposes. These files shall be furnished on compact disk. The files shall be capable of being opened by an industry standard file manager such as Adobe Acrobat Reader, Kodak Image reader or similar software. Verify the Agency preference prior to submitting these types of files.
- (E) Agencies requiring electronic media copies should carefully consider environmental storage requirements. It is recommended that electronic information be transmitted on compact disc and backed-up with a tape drive where possible.
- (F) If an Agency utilizes portions of existing reproducibles or electronic media for bidding purposes, i.e., carpet replacement, SBS requires all title blocks (of the original design professional) be removed before project is released to any bidders.
- (G) Design professionals providing electronic media, tracings, reproducible, "as-built" record drawings, the like, may request that release agreements limiting their use be signed prior to releasing to the Agency or SBS. These release agreements shall be carefully reviewed by legal representation of the Agency and submitted to SBS for review before signing. Improper use of a Design Professional's work may result in claims for additional compensation.
- (H) If the Design Professional is required to deliver any services required hereunder in the form of electronic encoded media, the printed representation of such media furnished by the Design Professional shall be the official record of the Design Professional's service. Agency shall have a right to rely on such printed representation in connection with any subsequent modification of such electronic media. The Agency and SBS recognize that the printed material represents the intent and instructions of the Design Professional but does not represent the "as-built" condition of the project. The Agency must obtain written authorization from the design professional allowing the use of the documents for any purpose other than the specific intended use of those documents.

6-326 DESIGN PROFESSIONAL PROJECT OBSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

(A) The Design Professional and his consultants shall conduct construction observation visits to the construction site as part of the basic professional services. (Refer to § 6-201.) The design professional shall conduct visits to determine the progress and performance for all capital

improvement contracts. On-site observations shall concur with the contractor's pay request and shall be submitted in written form with the pay request.

- (B) Construction observation of the project by the prime Design Professional and all consultants at key critical times during construction for that applicable portion of the work for which they are involved, shall be as required to observe fulfillment of the construction documents.
- (C) Both the Design Professional and all consultants shall submit a typed construction observation report or summary of any observed construction deficiencies, with follow-up correspondence to the Agency's Project Coordinator on SBS approved forms. Copies of the Design Professional's and all consultant's construction observation reports and follow-up correspondence shall also be forwarded to the Construction Section and shall accompany the Contractor's monthly payment request.
- (D) The Agency Project Coordinator and the Design Professional shall carefully evaluate the need for more intense project observation than the basic services provides. This may include projects requiring the installation of underground utilities, the construction of critical concrete structures and similar projects where the normal course of construction may render critical elements of the project unavailable for inspection due to the placement of finish materials
- (E) On projects where this may result in the inability of the Agency to accept the project with confidence that the work has been properly installed, the Agency may desire to require more intense observation by the Design Professional than would normally be provided by the basic services agreement. The Agency shall negotiate the rates for additional observation during the original contact negotiations. If it becomes necessary to expand the design professional's scope of services by amendment, consult with the State Architect and/or State Engineer prior to negotiating the amendment.
- (F) For instructions regarding construction observation and administration, and project closeout requirements please refer to §4-500 through §4-504.

6-400 MINIMUM ROOFING SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- (A) These Minimum Roofing Systems Requirements is to provide design professionals and State personnel with functional, working guidelines to aid in the determination of the required roofing system and specifications. A proper understanding of the roofing industry, methods of construction, application, workmanship, and its inherent problems and pitfalls is necessary in order to design a proper roof system.
- (B) For roofing capital improvement contracting procedures, refer to §4-300. For roofing checklists or guidelines, contact the Architectural Section.

6-401 DETERMINATION OF THE PROPER ROOF SYSTEM

- (A) In designing and specifying the proper roof system for a new building, there are some broad considerations that should be considered first. These are:
- (1) Type of building refers to a state owned or leased property (library, office buildings, campus buildings, the like).

- (2) Special considerations refer to what goes on in the building. For example, will there be a pool, a unique use inside the structure? The uses of the building will determine roof traffic, surfacing, need for a vapor retarder sheet and insulation ("R" value) requirements.
- (3) External considerations include high winds, snowfall, rains and their concentrations, and outside contaminating processes.
- (4) Life of the building determines how long it will be expected to last.
- (5) Building and Regulatory Codes refer to Underwriters Laboratories, Factory Mutual, and the various applicable local, state and national codes.
- (6) Structural considerations mean that the roofing system must work with the other building components. For example, are the edges of the roof deck flush or are there parapets. Dimensions of the building and shape of the roof deck will determine the need for expansion joints. Any protrusion in the roof will require flashing materials.
- (B) The Roofing System as specified should be a complete and compatible system. The system should be manufactured by a manufacturer doing business in this region of the United States. The design professional shall investigate the need for, and specify all roofing components needed for a complete roof assembly.

6-402 STEEP ROOFING

- (A) Asphalt shingles on sloped roofs shall be Class "A", fiberglass based, asphalt shingles with a 20-year limited warranty (life expectancy) over felt underlayment installed as per manufacturer's specifications minimum slope: 4 in 12.
- (B) Wood shingles shall not be used on buildings unless approved in writing by the State Architect. Any shingles used shall carry the "B" classification as listed by the Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. Minimum slope: 4 in 12.
- (C) Metal roofing systems on sloped roofs in excess of 1 in 12 slope (minimum: 2 in 12 (+) slope preferred) are acceptable when properly detailed and specified. Submit plans and specifications to the State Architect for review and approval prior to releasing to bidders. Refer to § 6-319.

6-403 SINGLE PLY MEMBRANES/UNCONVENTIONAL ROOFING SYSTEMS

- (A) All single ply membranes and unconventional roofing systems shall be submitted for review to the State Architect, for approval on a case by case basis for use on the roof of a State building. Note: A torch applied, modified bitumen roof system applied over a base sheet in a mopping of hot asphalt over insulation is not considered a single-ply roof system by SBS. Criteria for approval shall be:
- (1) Acceptable material and method of application;
- (2) Ability of local installers to apply the proposed roof system;
- (3) Ability of the State to obtain competitive bids on the proposed roofing system;
- (4) Track record of the system and the manufacturer in this are; and.

(5) Roof warranty available from the manufacturer for the particular installation.

6-404 ROOF SYSTEM COMPONENTS

(A) Decking:

- (1) The type of structural deck and the complete roofing system to be used should be determined by the design professional. Slope for drainage shall be achieved by structural means if possible. If structural slope is not feasible, a lightweight concrete fill, sloped perlite board, or tapered insulation board shall be specified if reviewed and approved by SBS.
- (2) The structural deck must be designed to provide an adequate "foundation" or base or the roofing system. In addition to supporting all design loads, it must also be relatively smooth, free of humps, depressions, offsets at joints, allow for expansion and contraction, and be rigid enough to support the equipment and materials needed to apply the roof system without undergoing excessive deflection or deformation, which could impair the life of the roofing system.
- (3) Metal decks shall be fabricated from adequate gauge steel, accurately aligned, securely anchored to structure below. Provide side lap connections to prevent displacement between adjacent sheets. The design professional shall inspect deck for any possible defects prior to the installation of any insulation and roofing.
- (4) On poured decks such as concrete, gypsum, light weight insulating concrete, the like, adequate drying time for the material shall be allotted prior to application of the roofing membrane.
- (5) Over wood decks, always specify a nailed down layer of sheathing paper and felt underlayment and a layer(s) of insulation to prevent problems with roofing such as nails backing out, expansion and contraction, the like.

(B) Insulation:

- (1) Insulation thickness shall be specified by the design professional and be such that when combined with complete roof and ceiling construction, shall have an overall heat transmission coefficient to obtain a satisfactory "R" value meeting applicable energy use codes. Insulation should have sufficient density and rigidity to span any flutes or irregularities in the decking and support the weight of all anticipated traffic on the roof without crushing or breaking down of the edges. The design professional or consultants or both shall verify the insulation requirements for each particular building and roofing system. Provide adequate ventilation in the plenum spaces to prevent moisture and condensation from damaging the interior spaces of the building.
- (2) All insulation shall be applied in two (2) layers with all joints broken and staggered. All insulation boards shall be installed in the same direction throughout, unless fields are separated by an expansion joint. Butt edges of insulation tightly and cut in neatly around all roof penetrations.
- (3) Insulation shall be secured to deck using approved fasteners conforming to Factory Mutual System, Class I construction for wind uplift protection unless otherwise approved by the State Architect.
- (C) Securement/Fasteners: All roof assemblies for new construction shall meet or exceed specifications for Factory Mutual System, Class I, construction in regard to wind uplift protection.

(D) Fire, wind, and code requirements: New roof construction on buildings shall meet or exceed all applicable codes. In addition, the roof assembly shall meet or exceed specifications for Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., Class "A" construction and Factory Mutual System, Class I construction, in regards to fire resistivity and wind uplift. When re-roofing existing buildings, this may not always be possible, especially when re-roofing over existing membranes. Submit plans and specifications to the State Architect, for approval.

(E) Vapor Retarder Sheets:

- (1) The design professional shall investigate the need for, and specify as required, the proper vapor retarder sheet and its applications. All buildings with high humidity (such as swimming pools where moisture migration will be a problem) should be specified with vapor retarders unless otherwise approved by SBS.
- (2) The vapor retarder sheet shall be installed over the roof deck prior to the installation of the insulation or roof membrane or both. Seal all edges, punctures, and around all penetrations through the roof to form an envelope enclosing the insulation.
- (3) The vapor retarder application shall meet all fire retardant requirements which building use requires. Refer to proper building codes for requirements. Determine proper attachment for wind uplift protection from manufacturer's specifications.
- (F) Venting Base Sheets are usually heavy-coated base sheets with an embossed grid designed to channel current moisture out of a built-up roof assembly and prevent blistering. Venting base sheets are primarily used on re-roofing applications or to vent moisture out of poured gypsum or lightweight concrete decks. Application is by spot mopping to existing membranes or mechanical attachment to a nailable deck. In some instances, it is more desirable and economical to use fiberglass or perlite "recover" boards in lieu of a separate venting base sheet. Moisture release vents should always be specified in conjunction with a venting base sheet. See § 6-405 (G).
- (G) Moisture release vents shall be installed on all built-up roof systems when required for certain type of poured decks and re-roofing over existing membranes. Vents—shall be only 'factory made' vents with spun aluminum housings designed to vent moisture out, but not allow moisture back into the roofing system. 'Shop built' sheet metal vents are not acceptable for use on buildings. Moisture release vents are primarily designed to vent moisture from a roof system including insulation and to reduce the possibility of blistering. To properly vent, holes should be cut all the way down to the deck, or vapor retarder sheet where applicable, according to the manufacturer's specifications.

(H) Membranes for Built-Up Roof Systems:

- (1) Built-up roofing membranes for buildings shall be inorganic felts, which do not require aggregate surfacing for protection from deterioration.
- (2) Polyester and fiberglass felts are recommended, asbestos felts are not acceptable. Rag (organic) felts are unacceptable, except for coal tar pitch applications. Coal tar pitch roof specifications are acceptable but are not recommended for use on buildings.
- (I) Roof surfacings for Built Up Roof Systems:

- (1) A fibrated aluminum roof coating (asbestos free) (A.S.T.M., D-2824, Type III) containing a minimum of #3 of aluminum paste per gallon of coating, applied in two (2) separate coats, at the rate of 1 1/2-2 gallons per 100 sq. ft., is the preferred roof coating for state-owned buildings.
- (2) Aggregate roof surfacing is not recommended. All aggregate surfacing shall be clean, dry, rounded pea-gravel ranging in size from 1/4" to 3/8", applied as per manufacturer's specifications for the particular installation. (400 pounds per square, minimum is the typical application.) Light color aggregates, where available, are preferable to aid in heat reflectivity.
- (3) Asphalt coatings are not recommended.
- (4) Emulsion coatings are not recommended.
- (5) Cap sheets over built-up roof systems are unacceptable, unless approved in writing by the State Architect.

(J) Roof Cants

Roof cants shall be required at all vertical projections including walls, equipment curbs, and the like. Cants shall be securely set in hot steep asphalt. Precautions should be taken to avoid bitumen drippage where it can occur, such as steel decks. Provide a minimum face width of 4" to provide a transition of the roofing felts from the horizontal to the vertical face.

- (K) Membrane Flashing:
- (1) All membrane roof flashing shall be compatible with the manufacturer's installed system.
- (2) Membrane roof flashing shall be provided at all vertical projections, roof perimeters, curbs, parapets, walls, roof penetrations and elsewhere as required, and should be properly designed and carefully detailed to provide a watertight installation.
- (3) All membrane flashing at vertical surfaces shall extend a minimum of 6" above the top of the cant strip (10" above the roof surface if a 4" cant is used) and 8" onto the roof surface from the bottom edge of the cant. Do not hot mop the base flashing above the top of the cant strip. Membrane flashing shall be set in hand rubbed applications of industrial roof cement. The top edge of the membrane shall be sealed and metal counterflashing provided for protection. Do not surface mop base flashing with hot asphalt.

(L) Metal Counterflashing:

- (1) Metal counterflashing shall be provided over all membrane flashing where it occurs at vertical projections, parapet walls, equipment curbs, and the like.
- (2) A two-pie locking type counterflashing shall be used in all masonry wall construction. The horizontal flashing part shall be laid in the wall during construction at the proper height. The vertical face of the counterflashing shall lock in place and be removable to facilitate maintenance and re-roofing.
- (3) The counterflashing should be approximately 4" in height, have a hemmed edge and turn out at the bottom to form a drip edge. The counterflashing should never extend below the top edge of the cant.

- (4) Refer to § 6-405 (13) for the type, gauge, and quality of sheet metal to be specified and used.
- (5) Cast-in-place reglets are acceptable. Specify only non-deteriorating type metal. Surface mounted extruded aluminum anchor bars will be acceptable if no other method is feasible. Anchor bars shall be fabricated of non-deteriorating type metal, of sufficient strength and rigidity, have pre-punched, slotted holes for attachment, using heavy-duty fasteners. (Note: Plastic anchor pins are not acceptable).

(M) Sheet Metal Components:

- (1) All metal components of the roof assembly shall be fabricated of a non-deteriorating metal free of dents, waves and blemishes.
- (2) Mill finish aluminum of. 032" thickness (minimum) shall be the standard material used on buildings unless otherwise approved by the State Architect.
- (3) Other non-deteriorating metals such as copper, stainless steel and pre-painted (factory finish only) metals are acceptable if building budgets permit and they are accepted for use by SBS.
- (4) .040" thickness aluminum is recommended for scuppers, guttering, down spouts and splash pans.

(M) Expansion Joints:

- (1) Provide expansion joints in the roofing system wherever structural expansion joints occur, wherever structural framing or roof decks change direction or materials, and where roof areas dictate the need for an expansion joint.
- (2) Provide additional expansion joints within the roofing system itself wherever the roof perimeter is interrupted by either a projection into, or out of, the major field of roofing to form an isolated segment of roofing at the same elevation and as may be required by the dimensional stability of the several components used.
- (3) Curb type expansion joints, in lieu of low profile type, are desirable for purposes of maintenance and longevity. Treated 2x's should be used of sufficient height to install cant strips and membrane flashing of sufficient height for a watertight installation.
- (4) Use metal expansion joint covers of .040" mill finish aluminum in lieu of neoprene expansion joints for all roof and roof-to-wall expansion joint conditions on state owned buildings. Hex-head fasteners shall only be used. Nails are prohibited.

(O) Roof Penetrations:

All roof penetrations shall be flashed as recommended by the manufacturer furnishing materials for the particular installation and the recommendations of the national roofing contractor's associations, based on the best, current roofing practice.

(P) Roof Drainage:

(1) All roof drains are to be located at the low points of the roof deck. Areas drained should be limited so that no drain exceeds 4" diameter. Locate drains so that all roof surfaces may be

readily drained (each side of expansion joints, and the like.). The roof drain itself should be set a minimum of 3/4" below the roof surface. Taper insulation in a 3'0" diameter around drains.

- (2) Coordinate roof drain placement with drainage slopes so as to stay within acceptable limits according to manufacturer's recommendations. Install roof crickets between drains where required to properly drain roof areas.
- (3) Roof drains shall be interior where possible in order to allow for future expansion of the building.
- (4) Every roof shall have an appropriate overflow scupper or emergency roof drain to prevent flooding or roof failure should the roof drains become stopped up.
- (Q) Roof Protection Walkboard:
- (1) Rooftop protection walkboards are only recommended on roofs where mechanical equipment, flagpoles, penthouses, laboratory experiments, and the like, are located which required periodic maintenance and protection from daily foot traffic.
- (2) Walkboards and footpaths should be neatly laid out and designed in such a manner as to not impede roof drainage.
- (3) 12" X 24" X 1/2" is the recommended size of the individual pieces of roof protection walkboards. Do not use large size ceramic granule organic based walk-boards. Use only non-organic based material.
- (4) Walkboards should be installed prior to aggregate surfacing, or, if smooth surface, after the application of the coating.
- (5) In many instances, simply adding an extra layer of membrane (in torch applied System) for walk paths and roof protection is preferred.

6-405 ROOFTOP MOUNTED MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

(Self-contained heating and/or cooling package units and associated ductwork)

- (A) Mechanical equipment shall not be located on the roof unless contained in a separate mechanical roof penthouse or submitted for approval in writing to the State Architect or State Engineer prior to the first plan review. Refer to § 6-309 regarding unacceptable design configurations.
- (B) In those instances where mechanical equipment is approved to be located on the rooftop, due to the building budget or design, the following guidelines should be followed:
- (1) Rooftop equipment (defined here as self-contained heating and/or cooling package units and associated ductwork), which is elevated above a roof, shall be designed with adequate support and clearance. The larger a piece of equipment is, the more clearance it will require. Provide a minimum of 10" clearance above the finished roof surface and additional clearance as required sufficient to maintain and re-roof the building.
- (2) Rooftop equipment shall be adequately supported and attached to the structural system of the building.
- (3) Provide vibration isolation, as required.

- (4) Legs of equipment (of substantial size and weight) supports should be surrounded by a pitch pan filled with 1" of fast setting gypsum cement and topped off with industrial roof cement or cured neoprene. Lightweight equipment should set on wolmanized blocking.
- (5) Protect pitch pans and roof cement by installing watertight aluminum umbrellas with drawbands attached to equipment support legs.
- (6) Provide support for any piping or lightweight equipment on the roofs. Piping or equipment shall be supported by treated wood blocking set on an extra layer of loose membrane set in industrial roof cement on the roof surface. Electrical conduit shall not be surface run on the roof. Electrical conduit should be installed in the ceiling plenum.

6-406 MINIMUM ROOF SLOPES FOR POSITIVE ROOF DRAINAGE

- (A) All state facilities of new construction shall be required to have roof surfaces, which slope a minimum of 1/4" per foot for positive drainage.
- (B) Where possible, roof slopes shall be accomplished structurally, in lieu of large amounts of tapered insulation fill to reduce costs and weight on the structural system.
- (C) Avoid excessive slopes (in excess of 1/2" per foot) in built-up roof assemblies which cause slippage and bitumen run-offs. Use proper fasteners and bitumen for the slope of the roof and the type of roof assembly.
- (D) On re-roofing of existing facilities, the roof slope may be reduced to 1/8" per foot. The existing roof should be surveyed for areas which pond water. These areas should be leveled or filled as required and practical for the type of substrate. Verify that equipment curbs, counterflashing heights, and the like, are of sufficient height for re-flashing after the installation of new tapered insulation and roof membrane.

6-407 ROOF ACCESS REQUIREMENTS

- (A) Roof access for inspection and periodic maintenance shall be required on all buildings.
- (B) A lockable, factory produced roof access scuttle (minimum size 2'6" X 3'0") with an insulated curb and hinged door, shall be located as directed by the owner's representative in a convenient location such as a janitor's closet, mechanical equipment room, and the like.
- (C) A heavy duty metal ladder (20" wide, minimum) shall be provided at all roof access scuttles. Bolt ladder to floor, wall, and scuttle curbing. Ladders shall comply with current OSHA requirements with the centerline of rungs 7" from wall.
- (D) Access to all roof levels shall be provided. Utilize lockable type doors, windows (of sufficient size), roof access scuttles or exterior mounted rungs or ladders to provide access.
- (E) When re-roofing existing buildings, verify need for roof access and provide as needed. Coordinate locations with the owner's representative.

6-408 WORKMANSHIP/QUALITY CONTROL

- (A) Installer's Qualifications: Recognized roofing contractors, specializing in the chosen system roof application, skilled and experienced in the type roofing required and familiar with the specific requirements and methods needed for proper performance and workmanship in accordance with recognized standards of the industry and the manufacturer
- (B) Pre-Installation Conference: A pre-installation conference shall be held prior to installation of any roofing and associated work on a state building. The pre-installation conference shall be initiated by the design professional at the proper time with a minimum of three (3) day notice for the following parties to attend:
- (1) Installer's representative (roofing sub-contractor).
- (2) General contractor's representative (where applicable).
- (3) Mechanical contractor's representative (where applicable).
- (4) Electrical contractor's representative (where applicable).
- (5) Deck installer's representative (where applicable).
- (6) Testing services representative (where applicable).
- (7) Insurer's representative (where applicable).
- (8) SBS representative (Architectural Section or Construction Section).
- (9) Agency representative or project coordinator.
- (10) Physical plant or maintenance representative.
- (C) Review the Following with All Concerned Representatives:
- (1) Letter from manufacturer furnishing roofing system/roof warranty, stating manufacturer has reviewed job specifications and agrees to furnish warranty as specified.
- (2) Project requirements, drawings, specifications, construction details, and the like.
- (3) Material submittals, manufacturer's requirements for bonding (where applicable).
- (4) Deck condition, installation (where applicable).
- (5) Storage of materials.
- (6) Installers' set-up directions.
- (7) Safety considerations.
- (8) Protection of rooftop, building and grounds.

- (9) Scheduling of work.
- (10) Roof inspection, testing.
- (11) Weather limitations. Rejection of "phased" construction.
- (12) Application of materials/building and regulatory codes.
- (13) Clean-up.
- (14) Project close-out A record shall be made by the design professional of the pre-installation conference discussions, the decisions and agreements reached, and a copy of the record shall be made available to each party attending
- (D) Roofing Materials Delivery and Storage Requirements Delivery:
- (1) No materials are to be delivered to the site prior to approval of the materials submittal, the pre-installation conference, and the owner's representative's approval.
- (2) No materials are to be delivered to the site without the proper arrangements for placement, storage and protection from the weather.
- (3) Agencies and their representatives are instructed not to accept delivery or be responsible for acceptance.
- (4) Deliver materials in manufacturer's original containers, dry, undamaged, seals and labels intact.
- (E) Sheet Material Storage:
- (1) Storage of all sheet materials (roll goods) and insulation shall be subject to the following requirements: If within 50 miles of contractor's warehouse: All sheet materials (roll goods), insulation, and the like, shall be trucked to job daily from enclosed warehouse storage.
- (2) All other storage shall conform to the following:
- (a) Enclosed trailer, vans, or truck storage on the project site.
- (b) Canvas (no plastic sheeting is acceptable) tarpaulins, with material on wooden pallets, 6" minimum above the ground, secured by ropes, top and sides of all material protected from moisture and rain.
- (c) Bitumen may be stored separate, adjacent to kettle location.
- (F) Rejection of "Phased" Construction:
- (1) The installer shall not "phase" the application of the roofing system. The roof system components shall be applied consecutively as recommended by the manufacturer (within the limits of a days work, and be weather-tight so that in the event of inclement weather, no damage will occur to the roof components or interior contents of the building. "Phased" roof construction will be rejected by the owner's representative and shall be removed and replaced by the installer.

- (2) Final surfacing may be delayed until all or a substantial area of roofing is completed. Allow owner's representative time to inspect roof surfaces, all roof surfaces shall be clean and dry for approximately 48 hours prior to application of final surfacing.
- (G) Weather Condition Limitations:
- (1) Proceed with roofing and associated work only when weather conditions will permit unrestricted use of materials and quality control of the work being installed, complying with all requirements of the specifications and recommendations of the roofing materials manufacturers, without "phased" construction.
- (2) Proceed only when the installer is willing to guarantee the work as required and without additional reservations and restrictions. Record decisions or agreements to proceed with the work under unfavorable weather conditions and contact SBS, Construction Section. State the reasons for proceeding and the names of the persons involved in the decisions, along with changes (if any) in other requirements or terms of the contract.
- (H) Protection and Clean-Up
- (1) Rooftop Protection and Clean Up
- (a) Protect roof surfaces over which work is to be performed.
- (b) Exercise care and caution that roofing materials placed on rooftop do not overload structure, or damage decking or other roofing materials.
- (c) Take care to prevent bitumen, aggregate and debris from running into and clogging roof drains and rainwater conductors. Remove trash and debris promptly.
- (d) Schedule work in order not to track over and damage newly installed roofing in place. If absolutely necessary to cross a newly applied roof area, coordinate exact protection procedures with owner's representative.
- (e) The installers shall be responsible for all damage to any related items to his trade and will be responsible for the cleaning and repair or replacement of any such items.
- (2) Building Protection and Clean-up:
- (a) Properly and efficiently protect building and work of other trades from damage by roofing materials during the performance of the work.
- (b) The installer shall protect building walls and other surfaces from disfiguration by bitumen stains, runs or spillage, and the like, and the installer shall bear the labor and material costs for repair of these surfaces from damage by the roofing installer's work.
- (c) Protection of the building and its interior contents is mandatory. The installing contractor shall submit a written plan for providing this protection to the owner's representative for approval. The installing contractor shall furnish plastic sheeting to protect computers, word processors, printers, typewriters, and any other sensitive equipment in the building.

- (d) It is suggested, and may be necessary, for the installing contractor to contract with the Agency's designated employee(s) (custodial or physical plant) for after hours clean-up and protection.
- (3) Grounds Protections and Clean-up:
- (a) Coordinate access, parking, storage of materials and equipment on the grounds with the owner's representative designated at the pre-installation conference.
- (b) Protect the grounds, lawn, landscaping, shrubbery, and the like, from abuse and damage during roofing work.
- (c) Remove trash, debris, wrapping, and the like, promptly and clean up daily around the job.
- (d) The installer shall be responsible for removing all equipment and surplus material from the grounds prior to final acceptance of the work. Installer shall leave his portion of the work, as specified, clean, and in complete order. Upon final completion, the ground shall be cleaned of all trash, debris, gravel, bitumen, lumber, scraps, and the like, and the grounds raked to conditions prior to roof work.

(I) Installer's Guarantee

- (1) Terms: Upon completion of all work and as a condition of its acceptance, deliver to the owner a written guarantee signed by the general contractor and the installing sub-contractor agreeing to correct all leaks and defects in the roofing system work.
- (2) Time Period: The time period for correction of the roofing system work shall be two (2) years from the date of final acceptance of the roof by the owner's representative and SBS. Sixty days before the end of the two 2)-year period, review roof conditions of the site with the owner and all parties concerned and correct all defects in conformance with the original specifications
- (3) Warranty Repairs: During the correction of work period, the roofing installer shall, upon notice from the owner, make immediate temporary repairs and notify the roofing materials manufacturer, a report made, and, if covered by this guarantee or the roofing materials manufacturer's guarantee, the roof shall be permanently restored to a water-tight condition, at no cost to the owner.

(J) Manufacturer's Roof Warranty

- (1) A Manufacturer's Warranty shall be required on all re-roofing, new construction, and associated roof work on a state building unless the cost and size are very minor. General: Specified work shall be guaranteed by the roofing materials manufacturer for a period as specified (maximum term and maximum penal sum available) starting from date of final acceptance by the owner, of the completed roofing system. The materials manufacturer shall approve the roof warranty. Surety company bonds are not acceptable. Submit two (2) copies of the roof warranty on manufacturer's standard printed form to the Agency, upon acceptance of the roof.
- (2) Specified work shall be inspected by qualified representatives of the manufacturer during its installation and at final completion, for conformance to manufacturer's warranty program. Minimum follow-up inspections shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements and corresponding observations and reports provided to the owner.

(K) Installer's Warranty Signs

- (1) Provide two 10" X 12" minimum size painted signs made of aluminum with a dark color background and letters of a contrasting color. Use paint that is compatible with the aluminum. Make the sign to read as follows:
- "DO NOT MAKE REPAIRS OR ALTERATIONS TO THIS ROOF" without the written approval from the Agency's authorized representative. This roof is maintained until (insert the month and two (2)-years after date of final acceptance), by (insert contractor's name, address, and telephone number).
- (2) Permanently post signs as directed by the owner's representative. Provide as least one (1) sign on each roof with a minimum of two (2) signs per building.
- (L) Roof Inspections/Roof Cuts
- (1) The design professional's specifications, based on the manufacturer's recommended installation procedures, when approved by the owner and SBS, will become the basis for inspecting and accepting or rejecting actual installation procedures used on the work.
- (2) Roof Inspections: Provide safe access to the roof for proper inspection by the owner's representative. Notify the roofing materials manufacturer whenever roofing work is to be done in sufficient time to arrange all inspections necessary for bonding of the roof system. Keep the owner's representative and SBS, Construction Section, informed of the status of the project and schedule for completion.
- (3) Roof Tests, Roof Cuts:
- (1) Roof cuts will be made only when considered absolutely necessary to determine compliance with specifications.
- (b) When necessary, cut 4" X 42" test samples (to cut a total cross-section of all roof plies), of installed roofing as directed by the owner's representative. Immediately repair roof to conform to adjacent built-up construction without cost to the owner.

6-500 FLOOD PLAIN MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

- (A) In accordance with the Executive Order issued May 30, 1977 the Arkansas State Building Services Council is designated as the State Management Agency to implement the rules and regulations of the National Flood Insurance Program for State-owned properties. It shall be the policy of SBS to assure that all state properties coming under its jurisdiction shall comply with the Floodplain Management Program of the Arkansas Soil and Water Conservation Commission. Agencies are encouraged to flood proof, using the best methods available, all structures within the 'A' zone on applicable flood hazard boundary maps.
- (B) SBS shall submit all requests for variance from these guidelines through the Arkansas Soil and Water Conservation Commission to the Federal Insurance Administrator. SBS shall provide all available technical assistance concerning the flood management program to all requesting state agencies. SBS shall cooperate in every way possible with the Arkansas Soil and Water Commission and with all agencies in implementing an effective flood management program. Flood hazard boundary maps may be examined at SBS or the Division of Soil and Water Resources of the Arkansas Soil and Water Commission or in some cases, in the local Soil Conservation Service Office.

6-501 PROCEDURES

- (A) Any Agency considering the development of any construction project or wishing to enter any existing structures in participation in the National Flood Insurance Program, shall adhere to the following procedures:
- (1) Submit the exact location and a brief description of the project to SBS.
- (2) SBS will locate the project on the applicable flood hazard boundary map and advise the submitting Agency as to whether:
- (a) The project is not in a flood management area and they may proceed without consideration of the flood management program.
- (b) The project is in a flood management area, but is a conforming use and they must comply with SBS flood management guidelines.
- (c) The project is in a flood management area and is a non-conforming use. In this case, the submitting Agency may relocate the project so that it does conform, or may apply for a variance using the procedures outlined in these standards.

6-502 VARIANCE

- (A) The issuance of a variance is for floodplain management purposes only. Insurance rates are determined by statute according to actuarial risk and will not be modified by the granting of a variance. Therefore, while a variance initially offers relief to a developer, for example, though lower construction costs, higher insurance premiums may offset or exceed the reduced cost of construction. The Council, after examining the applicant's hardship, shall approve or disapprove a variance request. While the granting of variances generally is limited to a lot size less than one-half acre, deviations from that limitation may occur. However, as the lot size increases beyond one-half acre, the technical justification required for issuing a variance increases. Variances may be issued by State Building Services for the reconstruction, rehabilitation or restoration of structures listed on the National Register of Historic Places or a State Inventory of Historic Places, without regard to the procedures described in this section. (Refer to the Guide for Arkansas Communities participation in the National Flood Insurance Program, pages 4-11 through 4-15.)
- (B) If an Agency wishes to construct a non-conforming structure in a flood management area, that Agency shall:
- (1) Submit a description of the proposed project in enough detail to allow consideration of the eleven variance factors listed below.
- (2) Submit a written detailed response to each of the variance factors listed below. SBS will consider the variance in conjunction with the Division of Soil and Water Resources and either disallow the variance, thereby requiring that the project be relocated, or submit it to the Federal Insurance Administrator for his consideration:
- (a) Danger to life and property due to increased flood heights or velocities caused by non-conforming structure.
- (b) Danger that materials may be swept downstream and cause injury to persons or property.

- (c) Ability of any proposed water supply or sanitary systems to prevent disease, contamination, and unsanitary conditions.
- (d) The susceptibility of the proposed facility and its contents to flood damage and the practicality of plans to prevent such damage.
- (e) Importance of the proposed facility to the state or local community.
- (f) Degree of necessity that the proposed facility be placed in this location.
- (g) Availability and practicality of alternate locations.
- (h) Compatibility of the proposed facility with existing development.
- (i) Relationship of the proposed facility to the comprehensive plan and flood-plain management program for the area.
- (j) Safety of access of the facility in times of flood, particularly for emergency vehicles.
- (k) The expected heights, velocity, duration, rate of rise, and sediment transport of the floodwaters expected at the site.
- (C) Procedures for the granting of variances are as follows:
- (1) Variances shall not be issued by the Council within any designated regulatory floodway if any increase in flood levels during the base flood discharge would result;
- (2) Variances may be issued by SBS for new construction and substantial improvements to be erected on a lot of one-half acre or less in size contiguous to and surrounded by lots with existing structures constructed below the base flood level, in conformance with the community floodplain management requirement;
- (3) Variances shall only be issued by a community upon:
- (a) A showing of good and sufficient cause;
- (b) A determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship to the applicant; and
- (c) A determination that the granting of a variance will not result in increased flood heights, additional threats to public safety, extraordinary public expense, create nuisances, cause fraud on or victimization of the public, or conflict with existing State or Federal Laws.
- (4) Variances shall only be issued upon a determination that the variance is the minimum necessary, considering the flood hazard, to afford relief.
- (5) SBS shall notify the applicant in writing that:

- (a) The issuance of a variance to construct a structure below the base flood level will result in increased premium rates for flood insurance up to amounts as high as \$25 annual premium for \$100 of insurance coverage; and
- (b) Such construction increases the risk to life and property.
- (6) SBS shall maintain a record of variances and report the number of variances to the Federal Insurance Administrator when requested.
- (7) Variances may be issued by SBS for new construction and substantial improvements and for other development as necessary for the conduct of a functionally dependent use provided that:
- (a) The criteria of paragraph (a) through (d) are met; and
- (b) The structure or other development is protected by methods that minimize flood damages during the base flood and create no additional threats to public safety.
- (D) Exception: If any floodplain management provisions of the NFIP could cause severe hardship and gross inequity for a particular Agency, SBS may appeal to the Federal Insurance Administrator, FEMA.
- (1) Information Regarding Variances:
- (a) The issuance of a variance is for floodplain management purposes only. Insurance premium rates are determined by statue according to actuarial risk and will not be modified by the granting of a variance. Therefore, while a variance initially offers relief to a developer, for example, through lower construction costs, higher insurance premiums may exceed the reduced cost of construction.
- (b) SBS, after examining the applicant's hardships, shall approve or disapprove a variance request. While the granting of variances generally is limited to a lot size less than one-half acre, deviations from that limitation may occur. However, as the lot size increases beyond one-half acre, the technical justification required for issuing a variance increases. Variances may be issued by SBS for the reconstruction, rehabilitation or restoration of structures listed on the National Register of Historic Places or a State's Inventory of Historic Places, without regard to the procedures described in this section.
- (2) Procedures for granting of variances by SBS are as follows:
- (a) Variances shall not be issued by SBS within any designated regulatory floodway if any increase in flood levels during the base flood levels during the flood discharge would result;
- (b) Variances may be issued by SBS for new construction and substantial improvements to be erected on a lot of one-half acre or less in size contiguous to and surrounded lots with existing structures constructed below the base flood level, in conformance with SBS floodplain management requirements;
- (c) Variances shall only be issued by State Building Services upon:
- (i) A showing of good and sufficient cause,
- (ii) A determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship to the applicant, and

- (iii) A determination that the granting of a variance will not result in increased flood heights, additional to public safety, extraordinary public expense, create nuisances, cause fraud on or victimization of the public, or conflict with existing State or Federal laws.
- (d) Variances shall only be issued upon a determination that the variance is the minimum necessary, considering the flood hazard, to afford relief;
- (e) SBS shall notify the applicant in writing that:
- (i) The issuance of a variance to construct a structure below the base flood level will result in increase premium rates for flood insurance up to amounts as high as \$25 for \$100 of insurance coverage, and
- (ii) Such construction increases the risk to life and property;
- (f) SBS shall maintain a record of variances and report the number of variances to the Federal Insurance Administrator when requested; and
- (g) Variances may be issued by SBS for new construction and substantial improvements and other development as necessary for the conduct of a functionally dependent use provided that:
- (i) The criteria of paragraphs (a) through (d) are met; and
- (ii) The structure or other development is protected by methods that minimize flood damages during the base flood and create no additional threats to public safety;
- (iii) The above information constitutes notification to the applicant of the criteria for and consequences of the issuance of a variance.
- 6-503 GUIDELINES SECTION I ("Á" Communities)
- (A) In flood prone areas where no flood hazard map has been provided by FEMA, SBS shall:
- (1) In connection with the Arkansas Soil and Water Commission, establish a method for determining flood-prone areas. This may include high water marks from previous floods, local knowledge, soil maps (indicating frequently flooded areas), or even an engineering study conducted by either a government or private Agency.
- (2) Require permits for all proposed construction or other development in the community, including the placement of manufactured homes, so that it may determine whether such construction or other development is proposed within flood-prone areas. If it is determined that the proposed development is reasonable safe from flooding and will cause no harm to adjacent property, an exemption may be issued instead of a permit;
- (3) Review proposed development to assure that all necessary permits have been received from those governmental agencies from which approved is required by Federal or State law, including Section 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972.
- (4) Review all permit applications to determine whether proposed building sites will be reasonably safe from flooding. If a proposed building site is in a flood-prone area, all new construction and substantial improvements shall:

- (a) Be designed (or modified) and adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement of the structure resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy;
- (b) Be constructed with materials resistant to flood damage;
- (c) Be constructed by methods and practices that minimize flood damages, be constructed with electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing, and air conditioning equipment and other service facilities that are designed and/or located so as to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the components during conditions of flooding;
- (5) Review subdivision proposals and other proposed new development, including manufactured home parks or subdivisions, to determine whether such proposals will be reasonably safe from flooding. If a subdivision proposal or other proposed new development is in a flood-prone area, any such proposals shall be reviewed to assure that:
- (a) All such proposals are consistent with the need to minimize flood damage within the flood-prone area;
- (b)All public utilities and facilities, such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems are located and constructed to minimize or eliminate flood damage; and
- (c) Adequate drainage is provided to reduce exposure to flood hazards;
- (6) Require within flood-prone areas new and replacement water supply systems to be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the system; and
- (7) Require within flood-prone areas that:
- (a) New and replacement sanitary sewage systems to be designed to minimize infiltration of flood waters into the systems and discharges from the systems into waters, and
- (b) Onsite waste disposal systems to be located to avoid impairment to them or contamination from them during flooding.
- 6-504 GUIDELINES SECTION II ("B" Communities)
- (A) In flood prone areas where a Flood Hazard Boundary Map (FHBM) or a Flood Insurance Map (FIRM) is provided but the maps do not have flood elevations, there is no accompanying Floodway Map (FBFM), or Flood Insurance Study (FIS) has been provided by FEMA, Arkansas SBS shall:
- (1) Require permits for all proposed construction and other developments including the placement of manufactured homes, within Zone A on the community's FHBM or FIRM;
- (2) Review proposed development to assure that all necessary permits have been received from those government agencies from which approval is required by Federal or State law, including Section 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Act Amendment of 1972;
- (3) Review all permit applications to determine whether proposed building sites would be reasonable safe from flooding. If a proposed building site is in a flood-prone area, all new construction and substantial improvements shall:

- (a) Be designed (or modified) and adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement of the structure resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy;
- (b) Be constructed with materials resistant to flood damage;
- (c) Be constructed by methods and practices that minimize flood damage; and
- (d) Be constructed with electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing, and air conditioning equipment and other service facilities that are designed and/or located so as to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the components during conditions of flooding;
- (4) Review subdivision proposals and other proposed new development, including manufactured home parks or subdivisions, to determine whether such proposals will be reasonably safe from flooding. If a subdivision proposal or other proposed new development is in a flood-prone area, any such proposals shall be reviewed to assure that:
- (a) All such proposals are consistent with the need to minimize flood damage within the flood-prone area;
- (b) All public utilities and facilities, such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems are located and constructed to minimize or eliminate flood damage; and
- (c) Adequate drainage is provided to reduce exposure to flood hazards;
- (5) Require that all new subdivision proposals and other proposed developments (including proposals for manufactured home parks and subdivisions) greater than 50 lots or 5 acres, whichever is the lesser, include within such proposals base flood elevation data;
- (6) Require within flood-prone areas new and replacement water supply systems to be designed to minimize or infiltration of flood waters into the systems;
- (7) Require within flood-prone areas:
- (a) New and replacement sanitary sewage systems to be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the systems and discharge from the systems into flood waters; and
- (b) Onsite waste disposal systems to be located to avoid impairment to them or contamination from them during flooding;
- (8) Obtain, review and reasonably utilize any base flood elevation and floodway data available from a Federal, State, or other source, including Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA);
- (B) The Following Requirements Apply When Base Flood Elevations and/or Floodway Data are Available, as in Section (8) Above, from an Authoritative Source Such as the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers:
- (1) Require that all new construction and substantial improvements of residential structures within Zone A on the community's FIRM have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated to or above the base flood level:

- (2) Require that all new construction and substantial improvements of nonresidential structures within Zone A on the community's FHBM or FIRM;
- (a) Have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated to or above the base flood level or;
- (b) Together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities, be designed so that below the base flood level the structure is watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water and with structural components having the capability of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and effects of buoyancy;
- (c) Require for new construction and substantial improvements, that fully enclosed areas below the lowest floor (that is, below the base flood elevation) there are usable solely for parking of vehicles, building access or storage in an area other than a basement and which subject to flooding shall be designed to automatically equalize hydrostatic flood forces on exterior walls by allowing for the entry and exit of floodwaters. Designs for meeting this requirement must either be certified by a registered engineer or architect or meet or exceed the following minimum criteria;
- (d) A minimum of two openings having a total net area of not less than one square inch for every square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding shall be provided. The bottom of all openings shall be no higher than one foot above grade. Openings may be equipped with screens, louvers, valves, or other coverings or devices provided that they permit the automatic entry and exit of floodways.
- (3) Require that manufactured homes that are placed or substantially improved within Zone A on the community's FHBM or FIRM on sites outside of a manufactured home park or subdivision, in a new manufactured home park or subdivision, in an expansion to an existing manufactured home park or subdivision, or in an existing manufactured home park or subdivision on which a manufactured home has incurred "substantial damage" as the result of a flood:
- (4) Be elevated on a permanent foundation such that the lowest floor of the manufactured home is elevated to or above the base flood elevation and be securely anchored to an adequately anchored foundation system to resist floatation collapse and lateral movement.
- (5) Be placed or substantially improved on sites in an existing manufactured home park or subdivision within Zone A on the community's FHBM or FIRM so that the lowest floor of the manufactured home is at or above the base flood elevation; or
- (a) The manufactured home chassis is supported by reinforced piers or other foundation elements of at least equivalent strength that are no less than 36 inches in height above grade and be securely anchored to an adequately anchored foundation system to resist floatation, collapse, and lateral movement.
- (6) Require that recreational vehicles on sites within Zone A on the community's FHBM or FIRM either:
- (a) Be on the site for fewer than 180 consecutive days;
- (b) Be fully licensed and ready for highway use; or
- (c) Meet the permit requirements above and the elevation and anchoring requirements for "manufactured homes".

- (d) A recreational vehicle is ready for highway use if it is on its wheels or jacking system, is attached to the site only by quick disconnect type utilities and security devices, and has no permanently attached additions.
- (C) Select and adopt a regulatory floodway based on the principle that the area chosen for the regulatory floodway must be designed to carry the waters of the base flood, without increasing the water surface elevation of that flood more than one foot at any point;
- (D) Prohibit encroachment, including fill, new construction, substantial improvements, and other development within the adopted regulatory floodway unless it has been demonstrated through hydrologic and hydraulic analyses, performed in accordance with standard engineer practice, that the proposed encroachment would not result in any increase in flood levels within the community during the occurrence of the base flood discharge.

NOTE: Floodway requirements apply only when floodway data are available for a particular stream.

- (E) Where base flood elevation data are utilized, within Zone A on the community's FHBM or FIRM:
- (1) Obtain the elevation (in relation to mean sea level) of the lowest floor (including basement) of all new and substantially improved structures;
- (2) Obtain, if the structure has been flood proofed in accordance with paragraph (b) (8) (ii) 2) of this section, the elevation (in relation to mean sea level) to which the structure was flood proofed; and
- (3) Maintain a record of all such information with the official designated by the community;
- (F) Notify, in riverine situations, adjacent communities and the State NFIP Coordinator at the Arkansas Soil & Water Conservation Commission (ASWCC) prior to any alteration or relocation of a watercourse, and submit copies of such notifications to the Federal Insurance Administration; and assure that the flood carrying capacity within the altered or relocated portion of any watercourse is maintained.

6-505 GUIDELINES SECTION III ("C" Communities)

- (A) In flood prone areas where a Flood Hazard Boundary Map (FHBM) shows base flood elevations for part or all of the Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHAs), there may be a Flood Insurance Study Booklet, and there is no Floodway Map (FBFW), SBS shall:
- (1) Require permits for all proposed construction and other developments including the placement of manufactured homes, within Zone A1-30, AE, AH, AO or AR on community's FIRM;
- (2) Review proposed development to assure that all necessary permits have been received from those governmental agencies from which approval is required by Federal or State law, including Section 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Act Amendment of 1972;
- (3) Review all permit applications to determine whether proposed building sites will be reasonably safe from flooding. If a proposed building site is in a flood-prone area, all new construction and substantial improvements shall:
- (a) Be designed (or modified) and adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement of the structure resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy;

- (b) Be constructed with materials resistant to flood damage:
- (c) Be constructed by methods and practices that minimize flood damages; and
- (d) Be constructed with electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing, and air conditioning equipment and other service facilities that are designed and/or located so as to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the components during conditions of flooding;
- (4) Review subdivision proposals and other proposed new development, including manufactured home parks or subdivisions, to determine whether such proposal or other proposed new development is in a flood-prone area, any such proposals shall be reviewed to assure that
- (a) All such proposals are consistent with the need to minimize flood damage within the flood-prone area;
- (b) All public utilities and facilities, such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems are located and constructed to minimize or eliminate flood damage; and
- (c) Adequate drainage is provided to reduce exposure to flood hazards;
- (5) Require that all new subdivision proposals and other proposed developments (including proposals for manufactured home parks and subdivisions) greater than 50 lots or 5 acres, whichever is the lesser, include within such proposals base flood elevation data;
- (6) Require within flood-prone areas new and replacement water supply systems to be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood water into the system;
- (7) Require within flood-prone areas:
- (a) New and replacement sanitary sewage systems to be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the systems and discharges from the systems into flood waters; and
- (b) Onsite waste disposal systems to be located to avoid impairment to them or contamination from them during flooding;
- (8) Require that all new construction and substantial and substantial improvements of residential structures within Zones A1-30, AE and AH zones on the community's FIRM have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated to or above the base flood level;
- (9) Require within any AO zone on the community's FIRM that all new construction and substantial improvements of residential structures have the lowest floor (including basement elevated above the highest adjacent grade at least as high as the depth number specified in feet on the community's FIRM (at least two feet if no depth number is specified);
- (10) Require that all new construction and substantial improvements of nonresidential structures within Zone A1-30, AE and AH zones on the community's FIRM have the:
- (a) Lowest floor (including basement) elevated to or above the base flood level; or
- (b) Together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities, be designed so that below the base flood level the structure is watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water and with

structural components having the capability of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and effects of buoyancy;

- (11) Provide that where a nonresidential structure is intended to be made watertight below the base flood level:
- (a) A registered professional engineer or architect shall develop and/or review structural design, specifications, and plans for the construction, and shall certify that the design and methods of construction are in accordance with accepted standards of practice for meeting the applicable provisions of the above paragraph; and
- (b) A record of such certificates which includes the specific elevation (in relation to mean sea level) to which such structures are flood proofed shall be maintained with the official designated by the community;
- (12) Require within any AO zone on the community's FIRM that all new construction and substantial improvements of nonresidential structures:
- (a) Have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated above the highest adjacent grade at least as high as the depth number specified in feet on the community's FIRM (at least two feet if no depth number is specified); or
- (b) Together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities be completely flood proofed to that level which meet the flood proofing standard specified in (c) (10) (ii) above;
- (13) Require, for all new construction and substantial improvements, that fully enclosed area below the lowest floor that are usable solely for parking of vehicles, building access or storage in an area other than a basement and which are subject to flooding shall be designed to automatically equalize hydrostatic flood forces on exterior walls by allowing for the entry and exit of floodwaters. Designs for meeting this requirement must either be certified by a registered professional engineer or architect or meet or exceed the following minimum criteria:
- (a) A minimum of two openings having a total net area of not less than one square inch for every square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding shall be provided. The bottom of all openings shall be no higher than one foot above grade. Openings may be equipped with screens, louvers, valves, or other coverings or devices provided that they permit the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters;
- (14) Require that manufactured homes that are placed or substantially improved within Zones A1-30, AH, and AE on the community's FIRM on sites:
- (a) Outside of a manufactured home park or subdivision.
- (b) In a new manufactured home park or subdivision,
- (c) In an expansion to an existing manufactured home park or subdivision, or
- (d) In an existing manufactured home park or subdivision on which a manufactured home has incurred "substantial damage" as the results of a flood, be elevated on a permanent foundation such that the lowest floor of the manufactured home is elevated to or above the base flood elevation and be securely anchored foundation system to resist floatation collapse and lateral movement;

- (15) Require that manufactured homes to be placed or substantially improved on sites in an existing manufactured home park or subdivision within ones A1-30, Ah, and AE on the community's FIRM, that are not subject to the provisions of the above paragraph, be elevated so that either:
- (a) The lowest floor of the manufactured home is at or above the base flood elevation, or
- (b) The manufactured home chassis is supported by reinforced piers or other foundation elements of at least equivalent strength that are no less than 36 inches in height above grade and be securely anchored to an adequately anchored foundation system to resist floatation, collapse, and lateral movement.
- (16) Require that recreational vehicles placed on site within Zones A1-30, AH, and AE on the community's FIRM either:
- (a) Be on the site for fewer than 180 consecutive days;
- (b) Be fully licensed and ready for highway use; or
- (c) Meet the permit requirements of placement of manufactured homes and the elevation and anchoring requirements for "manufactured homes" above.
- (d) A recreational vehicle is ready for highway use if it is on its wheels or jacking system, is attached to the site only by quick disconnect type utilities and security type utilities and security devices, and has no permanently attached additions;
- (17) Require within any A99 zones on a community's FIRM the standards for Floodplain Management Criteria for "B" Communities;
- (18) Require until a regulatory floodway is designated, that no new construction, substantial improvements, or other development (including fill) shall be permitted within Zones A1-30 and AE on the community's FIRM, unless it is demonstrated that the cumulative effect of the proposed development, when combined with all other existing and anticipated development, will not increase the water surface elevation of the base flood more than one foot at any point within the community;
- (19) Notwithstanding any other provisions a community may approve certain development in Zones A1-30, AE, and AH, on the community's FIRM which increases the water surface elevation of the base flood by more than one foot, provided that the community first applies for a conditional FIRM revision, fulfills the requirements for such a revision as established under the provisions of NFIP Regulations, Section 65.12, and receives the approval of the Flood Insurance Administrator.
- (20) Require within Zones AH and AO, adequate drainage paths around structures on slopes, to guide floodwaters around and away from proposed structures.
- 6-506 GUIDELINES SECTION IV ("D" Communities)
- (A) In flood prone areas where a Flood Hazard Boundary Map (FHBM) shows base flood elevations for part or all of the Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHAs), where there is a Flood Insurance Study Booklet, and there is a Floodway Map (FBFW), Arkansas SBS shall:
- (1) Require permits for all proposed construction and other developments including the placement of manufactured homes, within Zone A1-30, AE, AH, AO, or AR on the community's FIRM;

- (2) Review proposed development to assure that all necessary permits have been received from those governmental agencies from which approval is required by Federal or State law, including Section 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972;
- (3) Review all permit applications to determine whether proposed building sites will be reasonably safe from flooding. If a proposed building site is in a flood-prone area, all new construction and substantial improvements shall:
- (a) Be designed (or modified) and adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement of the structure resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy;
- (b) Be constructed with materials resistant to flood damage;
- (c) Be constructed by methods and practices that minimize flood damages; and
- (d) Be constructed with electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing, and air conditioning equipment and other services facilities that are designed and/or located so as to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the components during conditions of flooding;
- (4) Review subdivision proposals and other proposed new development, including manufactured home parks or subdivisions, to determine whether such proposals will be reasonably safe from flooding. If a subdivision proposal or other proposed new development is in a flood-prone area, any such proposals shall be reviewed to assure that:
- (a) All such proposals are consistent with the need to minimize flood damage within the flood-prone area;
- (b) All public utilities and facilities, such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems are located and constructed to minimize or eliminate flood damage; and
- (c) Adequate drainage is provided to reduce exposure to flood hazards;
- (5) Require that all new subdivision proposals and other proposed developments (including proposals for manufactured home park and subdivisions) greater than 50 lots or 5 acres, whichever is the lesser, include within such proposals base flood elevation data;
- (6) Require within flood-prone areas new and replacement water supply systems to be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the systems; and
- (7) Require within flood-prone areas:
- (a) New and replacement sanitary sewage systems to be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the systems and discharges from the systems into flood waters; and
- (b) Onsite waste disposal systems to be located to avoid impairment to them or contamination from them during flooding;
- (8) Require that all new construction and substantial improvements of residential structures within Zone A1-30, AE and AH zones on the community's FIRM have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated to or above the base flood level:

- (9) Require within any AO zone on the community's FIRM that all new construction and substantial improvements of residential structures have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated above the highest adjacent grade at least as high as the depth number specified in feet on the community's FIRM (at least two feet if no depth number is specified);
- (10) Require that all new construction and substantial improvements of nonresidential structures within Zone A1-30, AE and AH zones on the community's FIRM have the:
- (a) Lowest floor (including basement) elevated to or above the base flood level; or
- (b) Together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities, be designed so that below the base flood level the structure is watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water and with structural components having the capability of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and effects of buoyancy;
- (11) Provide that where a nonresidential structure is intended to be made watertight below the base flood level:
- (a) A registered professional engineer or architect shall develop and/or review structural design, specifications, and plans for the construction, and shall certify that the design and methods of construction are in accordance with accepted standards of practice for meeting the applicable provisions of the above paragraph; and
- (b) A record of such certificates which includes the specific elevation (in relation to mean sea level) to which such structures are flood proofed shall be maintained with the official designated by the community;
- (12) Require within any AO zone on the community's FIRM that all new construction and substantial improvements of nonresidential structures:
- (a) Have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated above the highest adjacent grade at least as high as the depth number specified in feet on the community's FIRM (at least two feet if no depth number is specified); or
- (b) Together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities be completely flood proofed to that level which meet the flood proofing standard specified in (d) (10) (ii) above;
- (13) Require, for all new construction and substantial improvement, that fully enclosed areas below the lowest floor that are usable solely for parking of vehicles, building access or storage in an area other than a basement and which are subject to flooding shall be designed to automatically equalize hydrostatic flood forces on exterior walls by allowing for the entry and exit of floodwaters. Designs for meeting this requirement must either be certified by a registered professional engineer or architect or meet or exceed the following minimum criteria; A minimum of two openings having a total net area of not less than one square inch for every square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding shall be provided. The bottom of all openings shall be no higher than one foot above grade. Openings may be equipped with screens, louvers, valves, or other coverings or devices provided that they permit the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters;
- (14) Require that manufactured homes that are placed or substantially improved within Zones A1-30, AH, and AE on the community's FIRM on sites:

- (a) Outside of a manufactured home park or subdivision;
- (b) In a new manufacture home park or subdivision;
- (c) In an expansion to an existing manufactured home park or subdivision; or
- (d) In an existing manufactured home park or subdivision on which a manufactured home has incurred "substantial damage" as the result of a flood, be elevated on a permanent foundation such that the lowest floor of the manufactured home is elevated to or above the base flood elevation and be securely anchored to an adequately anchored foundation system to resist floatation collapse and lateral movement:
- (15) Require that manufactured homes to be placed or substantially improved on sites in an existing manufactured home park or subdivision within Zones A1-30, Ah, and AE on the community's FIRM, that are not subject to the provisions of the above paragraph, be elevated so that either:
- (a) The lowest floor of the manufactured home is at or above the base flood elevation; or
- (b) The manufactured home chassis is supported by reinforced piers or other foundation elements of at least equivalent strength that are no less than 36 inches in height above grade and be securely anchored to an adequately anchored foundation system to resist floatation, collapse, and lateral movement;
- (16) Require that recreational vehicles placed on sites within Zones A1-30, AH, and AE on the community's FIRM either:
- (a) Be on the site for fewer than 180 consecutive days;
- (b) Be fully licensed and ready for highway use; or
- (c) Meet the permit requirements for placement of manufactured homes and the elevation and anchoring requirements for "manufactured homes" in paragraph (d) (14) above.
- (d) A recreation al vehicle is ready for highway use if it is on its wheels 0r jacking system, is attached to the site only by quick disconnect type utilities and security devices, and has no permanently attached additions:
- (17) Require within any A99 zones on a community's FIRM the standards for Floodplain Management Criteria for "B" Communities;
- (18) Select and adopt a regulatory floodway based on the principle that the area chosen for the regulatory floodway must be designed to carry the waters of the base flood, without increasing the water surface elevation of that flood more than one foot at any point;
- (19) Prohibit encroachments, including fill, new construction, substantial improvements, and other development within the adopted regulatory floodway unless it has been demonstrated through hydrologic and hydraulic analyses performed in accordance with standard engineering practice that the proposed encroachment would not result in any increase in flood levels within the community during the occurrence of the base flood discharge;

- (20) Notwithstanding any other provisions, a community may permit encroachment within the adopted regulatory floodway that would result in an increase in base flood elevations, provided that the community first applies for a conditional FIRM and floodway revision, fulfills the requirements for such revisions as established under the provisions of NFIP Regulations, Section 65.12, and receive the approval of the Flood Insurance Administrator;
- (21) Require within Zones AH and AO, adequate drainage paths around structures on slopes, to guide floodwaters around and away from proposed structures.

6-600 ACCESSIBILITY FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED STANDARDS

- (A) Purpose: The specifications in this standard are intended to make buildings and facilities accessible to and usable by, people with physical disabilities such as the inability to walk, difficulty walking, reliance on walking aids, blindness and visual impairment, deafness and hearing impairment, coordination, reaching and manipulation disabilities, lack of stamina, difficulty interpreting and reacting to sensory information, and extremes of physical size. Accessibility and usability allow a physically handicapped person to get to, enter, and use a building or facility.
- (B) This standard provides specifications for elements that can be used in making functional spaces accessible. For example, it specifies technical requirements for making doors, routes, seating, and other elements accessible. These accessible elements can be used to design accessible functional spaces such as classrooms, hotel rooms, lobbies, or offices.
- (1) Application: This standard can be applied to the following:
- (a) The design and construction of new buildings and facilities, including spaces and elements, site improvements, and public walks.
- (b) Remodeling, alterations, and rehabilitation of existing construction.
- (c) Permanent, temporary, and emergency conditions.

6-601 ACCESSIBILITY DEFINITIONS

Access Aisle: An accessible pedestrian space between elements, such as parking spaces, seating, and desks, that provides clearances appropriate for use of the elements.

Accessible: Describes a site, building, facility, or portion thereof that complies with this standard and that can be approached, entered, and used by physically disabled people.

Accessible Route: A continuous unobstructed path connecting all accessible elements and spaces in a building or facility that can be negotiated by a person with a severe disability using a wheelchair and that is also safe for and usable by people with other disabilities. Interior accessible routes may include corridors, floors, ramps, elevators, lifts, and clear floor space at fixtures. Exterior accessible routes may include parking access aisles, curb ramps, walks, ramps, and lifts.

Adaptability: The capability of certain building spaces and elements, such as kitchen counters, sinks, and grab bars, to be altered or added so as to accommodate the needs of persons with

and without disabilities, or to accommodate the needs of persons with different types or degrees of disability.

Administrative Authority: A jurisdictional body that adopts or enforces regulations and standards for the design, construction, or operation of buildings and facilities; also used in conjunction with "authority having jurisdiction."

Assembly Area: A room or space accommodating a number of individuals as specified by the authority having jurisdiction and used for religious, recreational, educational, political, social, or amusement purposes, or for the consumption of food and drink, including all connected rooms or spaces with a common means of egress and ingress. Such areas as conference rooms would have to be accessible in accordance with other parts of this standard, but would not have to meet all of the criteria associated with assembly areas.

Automatic Door: A door equipped with power-operated mechanism and controls that open and close the door automatically upon receipt of a momentary actuating signal. The switch that begins the automatic cycle may be a photoelectric device, floor mat, sensing device, or manual switch mounted on or near the door itself (see power-assisted door).

Children: People below the age of twelve (that is elementary school age and younger).

Circulation Path: An exterior or interior way of passage from one place to another for pedestrians, including, but not limited to, walks, hallways, courtyards, stairways, and stair landings

Clear: Unobstructed.

Common Use: Refers to those interior and exterior rooms, spaces, or elements that are made available for the use of a restricted group of people (for example, residents of an apartment building, the occupants of an office building, or the guests of such residents or occupants).

Coverage: The extent or range of accessibility that a particular administrative authority adopts and requires.

Cross Slope: The slope of a pedestrian way that is perpendicular to the direction of travel (see running slope).

Curb Ramp: A short ramp cutting through a curb or built up to it.

Detectable: Perceptible by one or more of the senses.

Detectable Warning: A standardized surface texture applied to or built into walking surfaces or other elements to warn visually impaired people of hazards in the path of travel.

Disability: A limitation or loss of use of a physical, mental, or sensory body part or function.

Dwelling Unit: A single unit of residence that provides a kitchen or food preparation area, in addition to rooms and spaces for living, bathing, sleeping, and the like. A single-family home is a dwelling unit, and dwelling units are to be found in such housing types as townhouses and apartment buildings.

Egress Means of: A path of exit that meets all applicable code specifications of the Regulatory Building Agency having jurisdiction over the building or facility.

Element: An architectural or mechanical component of a building, facility, space, or site that can be used in making functional spaces accessible (for example, telephone, curb ramp, door, drinking fountain, seating, water closet).

Facility: All or any portion of a building, structure, or area, including the site on which such building, structure, or area is located, wherein specific services are provided or activities are performed.

Functional Spaces: The rooms and spaces in a building or facility that house the major activities for which the building or facility is intended.

Housing: A building, facility, or portion thereof, excluding inpatient health care facilities, hat contains one or more dwelling units or sleeping accommodations. Housing may include, but is not limited to, one-family and two-family dwellings, multifamily dwellings, group homes, hotels, motels, dormitories, and mobile homes.

Marked Crossing: A crosswalk or other identified path intended for pedestrian use in crossing a vehicular way

Multifamily Dwelling: Any building containing more than two dwelling units.

Operable Part: A part of a piece of equipment or appliance used to insert or withdraw objects, or to activate, deactivate, or adjust the equipment or appliance (for example, coin slot, push button, handle).

Physically Disabled Person: An individual who has a physical impairment, including impaired sensory, manual, or speaking abilities, that results in a functional limitation in gaining access to and using a building or facility.

Power-Assisted Door: A door used for human passage, with a mechanism that helps to open the door, or to relieve the opening resistance of the door, upon the activation of a switch or the use of a continued force applied to the door itself. If the switch or door is released, such doors immediately begin to close or close completely within 3 to 30 seconds (see automatic door).

Principal Entrance: An entrance intended to be used by the residents or users to enter or leave a building or facility. This may include, but is not limited to, the main entrance Public Use: Describes interior and exterior rooms or spaces that are made available to the general public. Public use may be provided at a building or facility that is privately or publicly owned.

Ramp: A walking surface in an accessible space that has a running slope greater than 1:20 and no greater than 1:12.

Running Slope: The slope of a pedestrian way that is parallel to the direction of travel (see cross slope)

Service Entrance: An entrance intended primarily for delivery of service.

Signage: Verbal, audible, symbolic, and pictorial information.

Site: A parcel of land bounded by a property line or a designated portion of a public right-of-way.

Site Improvement: Landscaping, pedestrian and vehicular pathways, outdoor lighting, recreational facilities, and the like added to a site.

Sleeping Accommodations: Rooms in which people sleep (for example, dormitory and hotel or motel guest rooms).

Space: A definable area (for example, toilet room, hall, assembly area, entrance, storage room alcove, courtyard, or lobby).

Tactile: Describes an object that can be perceived using the sense of touch.

Temporary: Applies to facilities that are not of permanent construction but are extensively used or essential for public use for a given (short) period of time. For example, temporary classrooms or classroom buildings at schools and colleges, or facilities around a major construction site to make passage accessible, usable, and safe for everybody. Structures directly associated with the actual processes of major construction, such as portable toilets, scaffolding, bridging, trailers, and the like, are not included.

Vehicular Way: A route intended for vehicular traffic, such as a street, driveway, or parking lot

Walk: An exterior pathway with a prepared surface intended for pedestrian use, including general pedestrian areas such as plazas and courts.

Walking Aid: A device used by a person who has difficulty walking (for example, a cane, crutch, walker, or brace).

6-602 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

The Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) for Buildings and Facilities is the standard for all new construction and alterations as established in 28 CFR 35, Appendix A as amended. In instances such as, parking in which Arkansas law conflicts with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the more stringent requirements shall be met.

6-603 COPIES OF AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

Copies of this rule are available in the following alternate formats: large print, Braille, electronic file on computer disk, and audiotape. Copies may be obtained from Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board at (202)-272-5434 (Voice) or (202)-272-5449 (TTY). These telephone numbers are not toll-free numbers. For toll free ADA information call 1-800-872-2253. For email access, refer to TA@access-board.gov.

6-700 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT ALTERNATIVE DELIVERY METHODS

Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann.§19-4-1415, unless exempted, SBS has authority to oversee contracts in the amount of \$5,000,000 or more, which are not awarded in the traditional design-bid-build method, but rather awarded through negotiations.

6-701 PROJECT CRITERIA

Refer to § 4-701.

6-702 SELECTION OF DESIGN PROFESSIONALS

- (A) The procedures prescribed in § 6-100 shall apply to the selection of Design Professionals utilized for projects under this section.
- (B) Refer to § 6-102 (A) and add the following requirement:
- (1) The Agency shall indicate that the contemplated project equals or exceeds \$5,000,000 in estimated construction cost, excluding land costs, and that the Agency intends to utilize a type of negotiated contracting for the construction phase.
- (C) Refer to § 6-201 (C). The draft advertisement shall clearly indicate that the design services required would be utilized on a project that the Agency intends to award through negotiations in lieu of the traditional design-bid-build process. The notice shall also indicate that the selected professional will work with the Agency's contractor in the development of the project budget, construction options and administrative procedures for managing the project under "fast track" conditions if applicable.

6-703 SELECTION METHOD FOR DESIGN PROFESSIONALS

- (A) Selection of Design Professionals shall be as prescribed in § 6-106 except that the pre-selection committee shall consist of five (5) members, three (3) from the Agency and two (2) form SBS. The SBS Director shall determine the members form SBS and the respective Agency Director shall determine the members from the Agency.
- (B) Refer to § 4-702 for the selection of construction managers and contractors.

6-704 BASIC SERVICES DEFINED

- (A) Refer to 6-201 for Basic Services Defined. All services listed shall apply except as follows:
- (1) For "fast track" projects, the schematic design and the design development phases shall be condensed as required to verify the budget estimate via contractor pricing.
- (2) Construction documents may be developed in phases as necessary to maintain the project delivery schedule.
- (3) For "fast track" projects, the Design Professional shall obtain all "as-built" information from the contractor and shall compile this information into an accurate set of record drawings and specifications for submittal to the Agency in printed form and in electronic form.

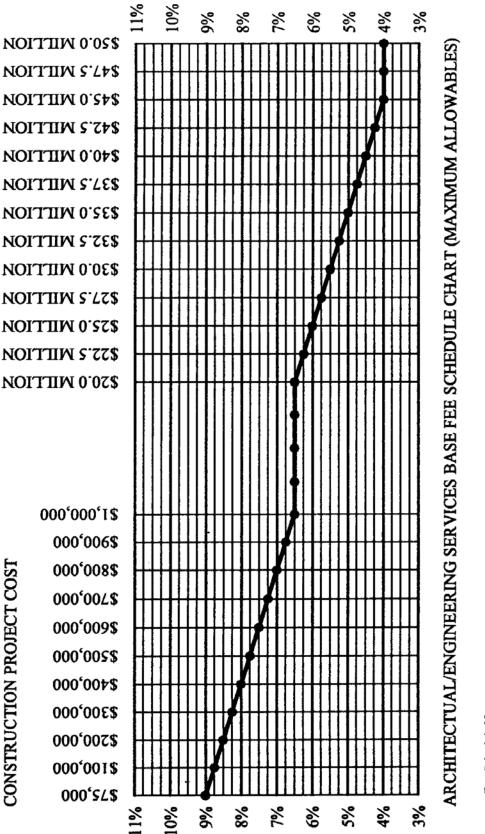
6-705 PLAN REVIEW SCHEDULE

- (A) Refer to § 6-318 (C) for basic schedule requirements.
- (B) For projects utilizing a "fast track" methodology, the Design Professional shall assist the Agency in developing a "Request for Proposals" package to be utilized in the selection process for the contractor or construction manager. The RFP shall be submitted to SBS for review and

approval prior to issuing to potential contractors. The requirements of the RFP shall closely match the requirements of the first plan review submittal. Refer to § 6-318. Include appropriate specifications for the desired building materials and equipment.

6-706 PLAN REVIEW REQUIREMENTS

- (A) All plans shall be submitted to SBS for review and approval prior to delivery to the contractor or construction manager for pricing. Refer to § 6-318 and § 6-321 for basic plan review requirements.
- (B) For projects utilizing a "fast track" methodology, the scope of work in the contract for the construction services may be submitted as the first plan review provided that the scope of work contains, as a minimum, the scope as approved in the RFP and as modified and agreed to by the Agency and the Contractor.
- (C) For "fast track" projects, intermediate submittals shall be made at frequencies necessary to maintain the project schedule and appropriate quality control. This process may result in multiple partial submittals. Each partial submittal shall represent one or more discrete portions of the work, which can be designed, priced and constructed independently of other portions without resulting in de-construction or rework of the portions previously constructed.
- (D) The Agency may request a formal plan review meeting with the SBS review team to expedite the review of partial submittal packages. This review shall occur at SBS and be attended by the Agency Project Coordinator, the Design Professionals, the Contractor or Construction Manger and the appropriate SBS reviewers. The Agency shall request such meetings in writing to SBS with as much advance notice as possible. The request shall indicate the content of the package to be reviewed and a justification for the expedited review. The SBS review team will discuss the review package with the Agency's team and make comments during the meeting. The Agency Project Coordinator will be responsible for taking notes during the review and compiling the notes into a written summary of the review for distribution to all parties. This written summary shall constitute the review for that particular submittal. Nothing in this process shall prohibit SBS from issuing additional comments regarding the submittal package at a later time.



Fee Schedule Notes

This chart applies to architects and building engineers (structural, electrical and mechanical) as per 6-202. This base fee shall include all basic services as defined by SBS policy 6-201 unless otherwise negotiated

2. For average projects. Including simple building additions. Use fee schedule to determine fee. Adjusted up or to the nearest 0.25% fee based on the dollar amount of the construction cost

3. For simple projects such as warehouses, parking decks, or agricultural facilities. Deduct a minimum of 1% from the fees indicated.

4.For complex projects such as hospitals, medical or research facilities, laboratories, etc... containing large scientific, mechanical and electrical equipment. Add up to 1-1/2% to the fees indicated

5. For projects involving renovation of existing facilities. Add up to 2% to the fees indicated.

6. For projects less than \$75,000. The fee may be negotiated on a lump sum or hourly cost (not to exceed) contract.

7. For projects exceeding \$50,000,000. The fee may be negotiated with the approval of State Building Services.

8. For projects requiring seismic design to comply with Arkansas law and the current Arkansas fire prevention codes. Fees may be increased. With the approval of the state architect as follows:

Projects in Arkansas Zone 1 Counties. Basic services as defined under section 6-200 and 6-201.

Projects in Arkansas Zone 2 Counties. Multiply base fee only. Up to 1.04 maximum. Projects in Arkansas Zone 3 Counties. Multiply base fee only. Up to 1.05 maximum

FEE AS A PERCENT OF PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST

SECTION SEVEN ENGINEERING SECTION

7-100 ENGINEERING DESIGN PROFESSIONAL SELECTION PROCEDURES FOR STATE AGENCIES

- (A) The Engineering Section will administer projects, which are predominantly engineering and environmental oriented. The operations of the Engineering Section, in general, shall parallel the Architectural Section procedures described in § 6. References to the State Architect, Architectural Section are interchangeable with the State Engineer, Engineering Section, for interpretation under this Section. The Engineering Section shall be administered by the State Engineer. All engineering inquiries shall be directed to the State Engineer. §7-100 et seq. covers the basic policies and procedures for Boundary and Topographical Land Surveys, Geo-technical Services, Civil, Structural, Seismic Design, Mechanical, Electrical, Environmental and Specialized Engineering Services.
- (B) Selection of engineers and land surveyors, including geo-technical, civil, structural, technical, electrical, environmental and specialized engineering consultants will be coordinated by the State Engineer or his designee. Agencies wishing to hire Design Professionals for engineering or environmental projects shall contact the State Engineer for "Authorization to Proceed". Specialized consultant services shall be made pursuant to §6-208. Except where otherwise indicated, the procedures for selection of engineers shall made pursuant to § 6-101 through 108.

7-200 ENGINEERING FEE SCHEDULES FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

The Council has adopted the following schedules for Design Professional and consultant services to be used by the various agencies for capital improvement projects.

7-201 BOUNDARY OR TOPOGRAPHICAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES FEES

Boundary or topographical land surveys are considered a specialized engineering services and fees for these types of services shall be negotiated on an hourly not-to-exceed rate or a lump sum commensurate with the scope of the survey. Fees for this type of service require the approval of the State Engineer. Prior to finalizing the negotiations, agencies shall submit a draft of the scope of the work and the proposed fee arrangement to SBS.

7-202 GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FEES

Geo-technical investigations are considered a specialized engineering service and fees for geo-technical services may be negotiated on an hourly not-to-exceed fee or a lump sum agreement. If conditions are such that a lump sum (not to exceed) cannot be guaranteed, then a unit price per boring or trench may be included to cover the suspected conditions that may be encountered. The State Engineer shall approve fees for geo-technical services. Prior to finalizing the negotiations, submit a draft of the scope of the work and the proposed fee arrangement to SBS.

7-203 CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FEES

- (A) For projects involving purely civil or environmental engineering services, excluding asbestos consulting services, independent of a new building construction project and where the services of the engineer are contracted directly to the Agency, the fees shall be based on the percentage of the construction cost shown below.
- (B) Method of Computing Invoice Fees at Break Points: For projects contracted on a percentage fee basis, the fee as computed for the actual contract bid price shall not be less than the maximum fee obtained from calculating for the next lower construction cost bracket.

Example: Project estimated at a construction cost of \$500,000 or less and the Professional Services contract is based on 8.2% fee per the SBS fee chart 7-203. The project actually bids and is awarded at \$510,000. Based on the SBS fee chart, the fees for \$510,000 would be 7.5% or a total of \$38,250. The fees for the estimated project of \$500,000 at 8.2% would have been \$41,000. The Design Professional should be compensated at the \$41,000 fee rate. If the project bid is awarded above \$546,667 the fee would be based on the 7.5% rate.

BASIC FEE
12.5%
11.4%
9.8%
9.0%
8.2%
7.5%
6.5%
6.0%

- (C) Progress payments shall be made to the Design Professional at the same percentage rate as described in § 6-216.
- (D) As part of this fee, civil/environmental engineers shall provide construction observation activities and administration as described in § 6-201, "Design Professional's Basic Services Defined" Other applicable portions of Section Six, regarding fees, reimbursable, design professional's responsibilities, services, etc., shall apply to civil/environmental engineers. On civil projects, the civil engineer is responsible for furnishing benchmarks for vertical and horizontal control, but the Contractor is responsible for furnishing stakeout of the construction.
- (E) Up to a 4% additional fee may be negotiated for civil / environmental projects where a more intense observation schedule is required in order to assure proper execution of the construction project. This additional fee shall be listed as an additional service under compensation on the standard Professional Services Contract form. Agencies are encouraged to negotiate these additional services on an hourly rate not-to-exceed the 4% maximum. If the project requires more intense observation, agencies shall request authorization to negotiate a higher fee in writing prior to executing the professional service agreement. The request should include a description for the additional services desired and an estimate of the additional fees requested. Request must be approved by the State Engineer and the Director of SBS in accordance with § 6-200.

7-204 BUILDING RELATED CIVIL, STRUCTURAL, MECHANICAL, AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FEES

Fees for civil, structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering projects related to a building construction or renovation project shall be included as a part of the Design Professional's basic services fee and shall be as established in § 6-223. Fees for civil engineering projects related to the construction or renovation of buildings such as water and waste water treatment plants may be negotiated in accordance with § 7-203 subject to pre-approval by the State Engineer.

7-205 SEISMIC DESIGN FEE ALLOWANCES

- (A) For engineering projects requiring seismic design and certification pursuant to Arkansas laws, including but not limited to the Arkansas Fire Prevention Code, fees may be increased, with the approval of the State Engineer. Refer to § 6-207 for maximum allowable increases by seismic zone.
- (B) Should dynamic structural analysis be required for the seismic design of a structure to meet all applicable building codes, this analysis shall be considered an "additional service" under the professional services contract or its attachment, unless otherwise negotiated. This expense shall not be incurred without the approval of the State Engineer.
- (C) A Seismic Zone Map, defined by county, has been provided at the end of Section Six on page 6-92.

7-206 ASBESTOS CONSULTANT FEES

Asbestos inspection, design, air monitoring and project management services are considered a specialized consulting services and fees for these types of services shall be negotiated on an hourly not-to-exceed rate, a daily or abatement shift rate or a lump sum commensurate with the scope of the project. The State Engineer shall approve fees for this type of service. Agencies shall submit a draft of the scope of work and the proposed fee arrangement to SBS prior to finalization of negotiations.

7-300 PROCEDURES FOR PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION

§ 6-300 et seq. outlines the procedures that should be followed in the development of a project from its inception to SBS approval. The following sections augment these procedures and are generally applicable regardless of the size, scope, or type of project.

7-301 BOUNDARY AND TOPOGRAPHIC LAND SURVEYS

(A) Agencies shall furnish the Design Professional with an up-to-date survey pursuant to the latest edition of the "Arkansas Minimum Standards for Property Surveys and Plats".* Agencies may retain these services under the scope of the primary Design Professional's contract or may contract for these services directly. Projects requiring these services as a sub-contract to the primary Design Professional shall include a line item allowance under reimbursables on the standard professional services contract. If the Agency wishes to contract for these services directly, the Agency shall follow the

procedures outlined in § 7-100 (B). All selections shall be coordinated with the State Engineer.

(B) All surveys shall meet the "Arkansas Minimum Standards for Property Surveys and Plats," latest edition, and generally include all applicable property lines, surrounding structures affecting future development, all existing utilities, north arrow, all means of access, contour elevations, heights, etc. All necessary dimensions, easements, flood plain, and other information determined necessary for the project should be included. The American Institute of Architect's Document G601 and the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee Document 1910-27A are suggested as reference guides.

7-302 GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

- (A) When appropriate to a project, geo-technical services, such as soil borings, analysis, and foundation engineering evaluations and recommendations, shall be provided to ensure the proper design and construction of a project. Agencies may retain these services under the scope of the primary Design Professional's contract or may contract for these services directly. Projects requiring these services as a sub-contract to the primary Design Professional shall include a line item allowance under "Reimbursable Expenses" on the standard Professional Services Contract form. If the Agency wishes to contract for these services directly, the Agency shall follow the procedures outlined in § 7-100 (B). All selections shall be coordinated with the State Engineer.
- (B) Geo-technical services are considered necessary for the success of a project and shall be coordinated with the Design Professional, the structural engineering consultant, the Agency Project Coordinator, and SBS. Copies of the geo-technical services recommendations or report shall be submitted to the Design Professional, structural engineering consultant, and the Agency Project Coordinator. A copy shall be bound in the project manual submitted to SBS during all plan reviews. The American Institute of Architect's Document G602, Geo-technical Services Agreement and Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee Document 1910-27A are suggested as reference guides.

7-303 PLAN REVIEW SUBMITTALS

All projects shall be submitted to SBS through the Agency Project Coordinator pursuant to § 6-305). For design, specification and drawing standards refer to § 6-313 through § 6-316 and for plan submittal requirements refer to § 6-318 through § 6-321.

7-400 RECOMMENDED GRADING STANDARDS

(A) STANDARDS FOR GRADING AROUND STRUCTURES

CONDITIONS	MAXIMUM	MINIMUM		PREFERRED)
Side slopes with vehicular access	10%	10:1	2.0%	50:1	1-3%
Back slopes with vehicle access	15%	6.6:1	2.0%	50:1	1-5%
Side slopes without vehicular acces	s 15%	6.6:1	2.0%	50:1	1-10%

Back slopes without vehicular access	20%	5:1	2.0%	50:1	1-10%
Grassed athletic fields	2%	50:1	0.5%	200:1	1%
Berms and mounds	20%	5:1	5.0%	20:1	10%
Mowed slopes	25%	4:1			< 20%
Unmowed grass banks	Soils	Soils natural angle of repose			
Planted slopes and beds	10%	10:1	0.5%	200:1	3-5%

(B) STANDARDS FOR GRADING STREETS AND WAYS

CONDITIONS	MAXIMUM	MINIMUM		MINIMUM PREFERRE		PREFERRED	:D	
Crown of improved streets	3%	33:1	1%	100:1	2%			
Crown of unimproved streets	3%	33:1	2%	50:1	2.5%			
Side slopes on walks	4%	25:1	1%	100:1	1-2%			
Tree lawns	20%	5:1	1%	100:1	2-3%			
Slope of shoulders	15%	6.6:1	1%	100:1	2-3%			
Longitudinal slope of streets	20%	5:1	0.5%	200:1	1-10%			
Longitudinal slope of driveways	20%	5:1	0.5%	200:1	1-10%			
Longitudinal slope of parking areas	2%	50:1	0.5%	200:1	1-2%			
Longitudinal slope of sidewalks	5%	20:1	0.5%	200:1	1-5%			
Longitudinal slope of valley section	5%	20:1	0.5%	200:1	2-3%			

(A) STANDARDS FOR DRAINAGE CHANNELS

CONDITIONS	MAXIMU	JM	MINIM	UM	PREFERRED	
Swale side slopes	1	0%	10:1	1%	100:1	2%
Longitudinal slope of swales-grass	invert	8%	12:1	1%	100:1	2%
Longitudinal slope of swales-paved	l invert 1	2%	8.3:1	0.5%	200:1	5%
Ditch side slope-grass invert		8%	12:1	1%	100:1	3%
Ditch side slope-paved invert	1	0%	10:1			6%

7-500 EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

All Design Professionals shall comply with all Arkansas laws and regulations and the current Arkansas Fire Prevention Code in regard to seismic design. SBS shall reference these requirements during the plan review. For additional requirements refer to § 6-311.

7-600 FUNDAMENTAL MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

These requirements apply to new construction and renovation projects only. Existing conditions or systems are exempt these requirements. Agencies are encouraged to upgrade existing systems to meet these requirements as much as practical when equipment or system components are replaced.

7-601 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

- (A) Mechanical and Electrical systems should be appropriate for the intended application regardless of the geographic location in the state. Location should be considered from a standpoint of availability of a competent service organization. Where critical replacement parts cannot be delivered within 24 hours, consideration should be given to inventorying these parts on-site. However, it is not the intent of a capital improvement project to stock the Agency's supply shelves. Other sources of funds are available for that purpose.
- (B) Systems shall be capable of meeting the intended operational parameters of the application year round without requiring special seasonal reconfigurations. Controls should be clearly labeled and described so as to allow the operator to manage the system with a minimum of training. In all new system specifications, include a specific training time and course outline for the contractor to provide to Agency personnel. It is recommended that all training classes on the control systems and the system operational concepts be supplemented with videotape information or with compact disk interactive training aids. This data should be customized for the particular application to avoid confusion and promote operational awareness.
- (C) New design concepts, equipment and materials should be carefully evaluated before incorporating them into a State project. While agencies are not discouraged from incorporating new and innovative solutions to design problems, state projects should not be used as the proving grounds for new concepts or ideas. Therefore, if an Agency desires to try to new design concept or material, SBS may approve such applications for the intent of observation to determine the suitability of such applications for other projects. Agencies shall submit a written request for approval to the State Engineer for use of such new concepts or materials. The request shall include but not be limited to the following information:
- (1) A detailed description of the application or material.
- (2) Backup literature from the manufacturer or supplier.
- (3) A discussion of how this application differs from other applications utilizing conventional concepts or materials. Include the unique features of each situation that have lead to selecting this concept or material.
- (4) A discussion of the expected cost difference between the conventional systems and the proposed systems.
- (5) A discussion of what benefits the Agency expects to achieve over the conventional systems approach.

(6) A discussion of how the Agency expects to monitor the application for verification of expected results.

7-602 MECHANICAL SYSTEMS:

- (A) Air handing units, pumps, boilers and other mechanical equipment requiring frequent inspection and service should be located within the building or in separate buildings with interconnecting chases or pipe tunnels. Equipment shall be located in rooms with ample space to provide routine maintenance, component replacement, operation and inspection without requiring demolition of the building structures or unnecessary climbing or crawling by service technicians or mechanics. Equipment located outdoors should be installed on the ground on solid foundations with concrete service pads around the equipment.
- (B) When equipment must be installed on the roof, provide raised equipment platforms that allow roof replacement and maintenance or full perimeter curb to eliminate the need to re-roof under the equipment. Equipment shall be selected with water tightness of the roofing system in mind. Equipment that is prone to allowing leaks to penetrate the unit casing, interiors or connections during normal and wind blown rain shall be avoided. Where equipment is mounted above the roof, provide a service platform on the service access sides of the equipment. Provide stairs that are integral to the platform to avoid the need for ladders to gain access to the work platform. Conform to OSHA safety requirements with regards to platforms, ladders, confined spaces and the like. When it is absolutely necessary to have piping, conduits, ductwork, etc. across the roof, specify "zero penetration support systems with non-rusting base supports to distribute the equipment weight without damage to the roof membrane or insulation. Ensure that the installed system will resist the design wind loads without damage to the supported system or the roof.
- (C) Air handling equipment should be specified with access doors with view ports between each major section or component to allow inspection of the operating equipment without requiring the shutdown and opening of the unit. Provide internal lights with exterior mounted pilot light switches on units exceeding ten (10) feet in width or height. For package split-system equipment, provide a means to remove and clean the cooling coils and heating coils without requiring complete dismantling of the system.
- (D) Mechanical air conditioning system should be specified with the highest operating efficiency permitted by the project budget while still allowing for competitive bidding. Minimum acceptable seasonal energy efficiency ratio (SEER) shall be 10.0 and minimum energy efficiency ration (EER) shall be 9.0. Indirect, gas-fired heating equipment shall have a minimum annual fuel utilization efficiency (AFUE) of 80%. Agencies are encouraged to require higher efficiencies
- (E) The use of alternative energy sources for both heating and cooling are encouraged. Agencies should consider the effects of diversity and quantity aggregation on their ability to negotiate utility rates and their ability to provide uninterrupted service at an affordable cost to the State.
- (F) Mechanical systems shall meet the requirement of the Arkansas Energy Code, (ASHRAE Standard 90.1 for energy efficiency) and the ASHRAE Standard 62 for indoor air quality. Equipment shall be selected to meet these requirements without requiring

the equipment to operate outside of the manufacturer's recommended performance envelope during the extremes of summer or winter. Operation of the equipment during these extremes should not shorten the intended life of the equipment or subcomponents.

(G) Mechanical system designs should be conducive to promoting good indoor air quality. Air equipment subject to exposure to condensed moisture should be constructed of materials that do not promote or support biological growth. These surfaces should be sloped to a drain point that will readily remove the moisture from the These surfaces should be easily accessible for periodic inspection and cleaning. The remainder of the system should also be readily accessible for inspection and cleaning. Filter selections in air systems should consider not only the particle size to be arrested but also the possibility of odor transmission through the system. Frequency and cost of replacement media should be considered however, the cheapest filter media is often the least desirable from an air quality standpoint and a frequency of replacement standpoint. Unless otherwise specified by the Agency or dictated by the specific application, all HVACR systems shall maintain the space temperature and humidity within the bounds of the "comfort envelope" as defined by the ASHRAE Fundamentals Handbook. This comfort envelope is generally accepted as a region where the indoor temperature and humidity will be acceptable to the majority of the occupants.

7-603 PLUMBING SYSTEMS:

- (A) Plumbing systems shall be designed pursuant to all state and federal laws and regulations.
- (B) Back-flow prevention shall be applied to each project as required to protect the public water supply and the interior building distribution systems from the potential for cross contamination from a non-potable or contaminated source. Many building projects will require an approved back-flow prevention device to be installed on the incoming water service prior to the first connection tap. In addition, all connections to mechanical systems or equipment shall be provided with an approved back-flow prevention device at the connection to the equipment or at the point where the dedicated piping system for makeup water begins. Back-flow devices shall be installed in accessible locations and provided with an adequate drain connection to allow proper operation and inspection.
- (C) All fire sprinkler services and standpipe systems shall be installed with an approved back-flow prevention device.
- (D) All lawn irrigation systems, agricultural/aquatic operations and wash racks shall be provided with an approved back-flow prevention device to protect the public water supply and eliminate cross connection contamination within the facility.
- (E) All heating water equipment shall be selected for energy efficient operation. Gas fired heating equipment shall have a minimum AFUE rating of 80%.
- (F) All plumbing fixtures shall be selected and installed in a manner that is conducive to ease of cleaning of the fixture, support, and surrounding area. Cleanliness promotes good indoor air quality and a healthier indoor environment. System designs should not result in wet, damp or pooling water, which can be a source of microbiological growth or promote the formation of mold and mildew if left un-cleaned.

7-604 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS:

- (A) Electrical distribution systems shall be be designed to allow rapid comprehension of the basic system layout. Where multiple voltages will occur within a space or structure, careful consideration should be given to the layout, routing, labeling and color coding of conductors and components to minimize potential injuries due to confusion of the various systems.
- (B) Where three-phase power is available, utilize this power for larger motor loads.
- (C) The use of copper conductors and copper busses is recommended. Where aluminum conductors are to be considered, SBS recommends that aluminum not be used on branch circuits below the distribution panel level. SBS recommends that all terminations on aluminum conductors be made with bolt-on or weld-on lugs only. Panel-board termination bars or lugs utilized with aluminum conductors should be made of copper, cadmium or other approved materials rated for use with aluminum or copper.
- (D) Where buildings are provided with a 480/208/120 volt system, perform an economic analysis of the cost benefit of 277 volt lighting verses 120 volt lighting.
- (E) Specify lighting fixtures, lamps and ballast for energy efficiency and to minimize the amount of hazardous waste that may be generated by the Agency during routine maintenance replacement.
- (F) Specify high efficiency transformers when the transformer losses are included in the utility metering. Utilize transformers that are operationally stable at the anticipated operating conditions.
- (G) Where critical operations include electronic equipment or computers, utilize transformers that minimize harmonic distortion or provide electrical isolation of susceptible equipment or circuits. Provide neutral conductors sized for 200% of the line conductor capacity.
- (H) Provide a minimum of 10% spare circuit capacity at each panel to allow future growth. Provide a minimum of 25% growth capacity on wire management system for each systems future growth.
- (I) Circuits serving critical loads or equipment should be provided with a minimum ride through capability to allow continuous operation of the equipment or component during nominal dips in power to 70% of RMS voltage and for momentary outages of 1/2 cycle or less.
- (J) All new construction shall be evaluated for lightning risk hazard in accordance with the procedures outline in NFPA 780.

7-700 ENERGY CONSERVATION

(A) The life cycle cost of operating a building, including energy cost and labor cost, can often exceed the cost of the building construction by 8 to 10 times. Efforts to reduce energy consumption or improve employee efficiency by as little as 10% can often result in lifetime cost savings equaling the cost of new construction. It is therefore incumbent

upon each building operator, manager, and designer to be aware of the issue regarding energy consumption in the building and to plan construction and operations as wisely as possible to minimize the energy consumption while meeting the operational needs of the facility and while promoting a healthy indoor environment.

(B) Energy Conservation for only the sake of avoiding energy consumption can often lead to indoor environmental problems that can have a potential cost far greater than the value of the energy saved. All energy plans should consider not only the energy reduction but also the impact upon the building materials, systems and upon the occupant's health and productivity. Pursuant to the Arkansas Energy Code and the Arkansas Fire Prevention Code, all new construction projects and renovations shall comply these codes. Agencies should give careful consideration to the principles of the standards and codes for incorporation into the project design to allow a stable base from which the building operator can begin to manage the building's energy consumption. All occupied buildings shall be designed to maintain the indoor environment within the parameters of the "Comfort Envelope" as defined in the ASHRAE Fundamentals Handbook. This envelope defines a range of temperatures and humidity levels that are deemed to be acceptable to most occupants under normal activity levels.

7-701 LIFE CYCLE COST ANALYSIS

Agencies and the Project Designer are encouraged to evaluate all material and equipment selections on the basis of life cycle cost as opposed to a first cost only. During a competitive bid process for construction, often the product having the better life cycle cost can be incorporated into the project for little or no incremental cost over the lesser quality product. Agencies should evaluate the proposed products at a 25 or 30 year life cycle. Careful consideration should also be given to the utility escalation rates, the maintenance rate and the discount rates for the cost of money. These factors can vary significantly from those applied to private sector cost (shorter life cycle) and if improperly applied can invalidate the analysis.

7-702 AUTOMATED CONTROLS

Where possible use automatic controls for HVACR systems and for lighting applications. Space temperature and humidity should be controlled by automatic controls capable of maintaining the space setpoint within a fixed upper limit and lower limit. Where practical, provide for the automatic setback or setup of the space temperature during the unoccupied periods. Avoid turning off systems where the rise in space temperature or humidity above the ASHRAE recommended maximums might result in damage to the building materials or growth of microbiological organisms. Avoid exposing the building water systems or other components to potentially damaging freezing conditions. Where possible, use space occupancy sensors such as motion sensors to control lighting and individual room air conditioning terminal units allow setback or to turn out the lights when a space is unoccupied. Where sufficient natural lighting exist due to windows or skylights, use automatic lighting controls to regulate the overall space lighting levels.

7-703 MANUAL CONTROLS

When automatic controls are not part of the building systems, the state building manager should develop policies for each building or facility. These policies should be written and distributed to all employees. The policy should encourage the conservation of energy

through the direct involvement of the building occupants. Occupant efforts should include activities such as turning lights off when not in use; maintaining thermostat settings as directed by the building manager; set-back or set-up thermostat settings during the un-occupied periods; do not leave windows open when the building heating or air conditioning systems are in operation; use the blinds or drapes to moderate the lighting level in the space so as to take maximum advantage of the natural lighting and so as to reduce the building air conditioning load; leave blinds or drapes closed when the space is un-occupied and over the weekends and holidays; do not use electrical space heaters in spaces that are air-conditioned. Adjust the cooling set point or encourage employees to dress in multiple layers of lightweight clothing such as jackets or sweaters, which can be removed or added to accommodate individual variations in comfort levels.

7-704 EQUIPMENT EFFICIENCY

- (A) Do not overlook water conservation as an opportunity to reduce or manage the building operating cost. When selecting water-cooled or liquid-ring seal equipment, consider the water usage rates. When designing or operating lawn irrigation systems, consult with the Cooperative Extension Service to determine the maximum water rates for all vegetation. Evaluate the soil conditions with regards to absorption rates. Where possible, provide irrigation systems that calculate the evaporation transpiration rate based on local conditions. It is more effective to have multiple watering cycles to allow ample time for the water to absorb into the soil than to have longer cycles, which result in excessive run-off. Be cautious not to over water especially where large trees are concerned. The damage caused by the loss of an old growth tree due to over watering can be many times the cost of proper watering in that area. Where possible, use plumbing fixtures with infrared sensors to activate the flow of water. This not only saves water but also is also more sanitary and reduces the transmission of bacteria from hand contact with the fixture.
- (B) Agencies and designers should endeavor to specify new equipment and fixtures to be Energy Star compliant. Energy Star equipment has been tested and certified to be low energy consuming during normal operation. In addition many Energy Star products such as computers have built-in power reduction modes that further reduce energy consumption during non-use or standby periods. Building managers should encourage occupants to not defeat or disable these energy reduction features. Equipment, like building systems, should be selected based on the best life cycle cost for each specific application.

7-705 ENERGY STAR BUILDING PROGRAM

- (A) The Energy Star Building Program is a voluntary partnership between U.S. organizations and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to promote energy efficiency in buildings. These organizations represent owner-occupied public and privately owned buildings. The EPA provides participants in the program with unbiased technical information, customized support services, public relations assistance, and access to a broad-range of resources and tools.
- (B) The Energy Star Building Program allows building owners to benchmark their building's energy performance relative to other similar properties in the program database. The Energy Star Building Label is awarded to buildings performing in the top 25% percentile of the market. This mark of excellence in energy performance signifies

that the building has out-standing energy performance, lower operating cost and superior value. Buildings qualifying for the Energy Star Building Label are eligible to receive a placard to display on the building denoting the building as an Energy Star Building and the year date the building was certified.

(C) The Energy Star Building Labeling program is co-sponsored by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). Information concerning the program criteria and participation can be accessed through the EPA web site at www.epa.gov/buildinglabel. Agencies are encouraged to apply for the building label.

7-800 BUILDING COMMISSIONING

Today's buildings and our expectations in their performance are becoming increasing sophisticated. Like any sophisticated machine, a building should be set-up and balanced to operate properly and may require a periodic tune-up to remain operating at peak efficiency. Agencies are encouraged to consider the concept of total building commissioning on new construction projects and major renovations. Commissioning when applied from the beginning of the design process and continuing through the warranty period can result in projects that cost less to construct, startup with fewer problems, and have proper documentation for operations and maintenance. In many cases, the cost of the commissioning process is offset by a reduction in construction cost, change orders and startup problems.

7-801 TYPES OF COMMISSIONING

- (A) Commissioning is a systematic process of ensuring that building systems perform interactively according to the design intent and the Agency's operational needs. This is achieved beginning in the design phase by documenting the design phase intent and continuing through construction, acceptance and the warranty period with actual verification of performance, operation and maintenance documentation verification and the training of operating personnel.
- (B) Re-commissioning is the process of re-verifying the performance of building systems that have been commissioned previously to ensure the systems continue to operate according to the design intent or current operating needs. Recommissioning may be initiated periodically or in response to a building renovation or a change in building usage.
- (C) Retro-commissioning is the process of commissioning existing building systems that were not commissioned when originally constructed. It is a process to ensure building systems perform interactively according to the design intent and/or to meet the Agency's current operational needs. This is achieved by documenting the design intent where possible and the current operational needs, measuring the existing performance, implementing necessary operational and system modifications followed by actual verification of performance, operation and maintenance documentation verification and the training of operating personnel.
- (D) Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing (TAB) is a form of commissioning that can apply to mechanical and electrical systems in a building. TAB is routinely specified in the construction project as a portion of the mechanical work under Division 15. Many

specifications require the TAB specialist to be the supplier of the air devices or the controls vendor. The intent behind this type of specification is to require someone with a working knowledge of the air devices or the controls to be the TAB technician. In this approach, the TAB technician is a sub-contractor that is not directly responsible to the Agency.

7-802 COMMISSIONING AGENT

- (A) The relationship of the commissioning agent or the TAB technician to the Agency is critical to the success of the project. The commissioning agent should be under direct contract to the Agency and should act as the Agency's representative during the design and construction phases of the project. This direct relationship allows the commissioning agent to freely express ideas concerning design changes that will enhance the project goals and in reporting the correct status of the project construction and operation of the system components. During the training and documentation phase, this direct relationship allows the commissioning agent to objectively evaluate the training and documentation to ensure that adequate time and preparation is provided to meet the Agency's expectations. While many small projects may be adequately handled by the concept of a TAB technician as a sub-contractor even these type of projects may be better served by the inclusion of an independent commission agent.
- (B) Commissioning agents are typically professional engineers who have developed the specialty expertise necessary to advise and evaluate construction for defects and omissions and to provide or oversee the startup and the testing and balancing of systems and components. Commissioning agents also understand the documentation necessary to properly own and operate a building and understand the technical and operational parameters of a building well enough to oversee the training of the Agency's operating personnel. While professional registration is not always a requirement or necessity; it is a desirable qualification when considering the total building commissioning concept. It is desirable to find a firm or team that contains professional representation in all of the critical building trades. Commissioning agents and TAB consultants shall be considered as specialized engineering consultants and as such shall be selected and contracted in the same manner as engineering consultants. (Refer to § 7-100). The Commissioning Agent or TAB consultant should be selected at approximately the same time as the building design team. The Commissioning Agent's contract, and the Design Professional's contract should clearly define the role the agent will have as the Agency's representative.
- (C) The building Design Professional's contract should clearly acknowledge the role of the Commissioning Agent. The Agency is responsible for coordinating the two contracts. To make one contract subordinate to the other would make the process less effective.

7-803 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

Plans and specifications that may be developed as a part of a commissioning project must be submitted to SBS for review and approval prior to issue. Input from the commissioning agent during the design phase should be carefully documented to evaluate the validity of recommended design changes. These changes should be included in the plan review submittals under the heading "Commissioning Agent's Recommendations". The activities of a Commissioning Agent may affect the progress or schedule of the building construction project particularly where defects or omissions are

discovered. The construction bid documents should acknowledge the presence of an independent commissioning agent on the project and should clearly define the role of the agent and the responsibilities of the contractor to the agent as an authorized representative of the Agency.

7-900 ASBESTOS SURVEYS AND MANAGEMENT PLANS

It shall be the policy of SBS that State owned buildings be surveyed for asbestos containing materials (ACM) before demolition or construction work begins or where otherwise required by State and Federal laws and regulations. Even if no demolition or construction work is planned; SBS encourages operators of state owned buildings to obtain a survey for asbestos. The survey report should be used to make building maintenance/service personnel or interested building occupants aware of the location and condition of the ACM. A management plan for each surveyed building should be developed in accordance with federal guidelines and industry practices.

7-901 ASBESTOS PROJECTS EXEMPT FROM SBS REVIEW AND APPROVAL

The Arkansas Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) regulates activities related to Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM). Refer to ADEQ Regulation 21 for the State's policy and procedures related to ACM. SBS has no oversight on projects related solely to the activity of asbestos abatement. Projects where only the removal of ACM is the focus of the work are not considered capital improvements. For projects limited to the removal and disposal of ACM, agencies may procure the services of an asbestos consultant for the inspection, design, and project management and may contract for the abatement activity pursuant to policies established by Agency management and state laws. Agencies do not need to seek SBS approval for the selection of the consultant, the contract with the consultant, the plans and specifications for the abatement project or the contract with the abatement contractor. Nothing in this policy shall prohibit an Agency from seeking the guidance and counsel of SBS on any aspect these types of projects. All requests for such guidance should be directed to the SBS Director.

7-902 ASBESTOS PROJECTS SUBJECT TO SBS REVIEW AND APPROVAL

- (A) When an Agency contemplates an asbestos abatement project wherein the abatement contractor must re-install materials, even as a temporary measure, where ACM has been removed, this type of project shall be considered a capital improvement project and shall fall under the jurisdiction of SBS.
- (B) For this type of project, the Agency may still procure the services of an asbestos consultant without SBS review or approval. However all other services normally processed pursuant to SBS jurisdiction are applicable, which include but not limited to plans and specifications (for the abatement project and the replacement materials) review and approval, all bidding procedures and inspections of replacement materials.
- (C) For projects wherein the asbestos abatement is included as a part of the general construction bid package, the plans and specifications must be submitted to SBS for review as a part of the general construction review documents and those services listed in above in (B) are applicable. The asbestos consultant should be under contract to the prime Design Professional as a sub-consultant

7-903 ASBESTOS CONSULTANTS

Unless adequately trained, experienced, and licensed personnel are employed by an Agency, SBS recommends that private sector licensed asbestos consultants be utilized to survey, investigate, prepare abatement documents, and monitor abatement activities. Asbestos consultants shall be considered as design consultants and as such may be hired in accordance with the Agency's policy and State law governing procurement of consulting contracts. Asbestos consultants shall be licensed and bonded as per Ark. Code Ann. § 20-27-1001 et seq.

7-904 PLAN REVIEW SUBMITTALS

For project subject to SBS approval (refer to §7-902), before a bid date is provided, these documents shall be reviewed and approved by SBS. This review and approval process will generally be the same as described in § 6-100 et seq. for construction projects, except that all abatement and replacement projects shall be submitted for a combined First and Final Review regardless of the size of the project. A designer who is properly licensed by ADEQ shall prepare the bid documents for asbestos abatement projects. The designer's license number must appear on the cover sheet for projects submitted for SBS review. The Project Coordinator shall ensure that these projects are complete and accurate prior to submitting to SBS for review.

7-905 PROJECT SUPERVISION AND MONITORING

Abatement contractor activities should be adequately supervised and monitored by the asbestos consultant. The frequency of inspections and type of air monitoring shall be as established by State and Federal laws and regulations. On abatement projects occurring in occupied buildings, supervision and monitoring of the abatement work should be more intense, as dictated by the particular project circumstances.

7-1000 FUNDAMENTAL CABLING SYSTEMS REQUIREIMENTS

- (A) The following sections pertain to the planning, installation, maintenance and documentation of the various new cabling systems of 90 volts or less in state owned buildings.
- (B) The development, installation and management of cabling systems presents many unique problems for building managers and operators. Agencies shall endeavor to ensure that each system is properly designed and installed to minimize the potential for problems to develop. Therefore, building operators and managers shall maintain up to date documentation of each cabling system to allow proper maintenance, identification of system components and coordination with other projects. When systems are abandoned, the Agency shall require the obsolete cabling to be removed from the premises.
- (C) Projects subject to the jurisdiction of the Arkansas Department of Information Services (DIS) shall be coordinated with DIS at the earliest opportunity. The Agency Project Coordinator shall notify DIS of the project. Comments or requirements of DIS should be incorporated into the project design in a timely manner. Copies of all comments or requirements shall be forwarded to SBS at the next review submittal phase. When DIS is responsible for providing telephone or data services or for

arranging the activation of these services, agencies shall allow ample time in the construction project for this coordination. Agencies shall promptly inform SBS and DIS of all changes in the project scope and schedule to avoid delays.

7-1001 PLANNING REQUIREMENTS

- (A) The following types of cabling projects are not considered capital improvements and are not subject to this policy:
- (1) Cabling between components of a system which is routed exposed in the space and passes between components (i.e. cabling between the computer and peripherals on the workstation).
- (2) Cabling routed exposed in the space between the system component and the network connection (i.e. the telephone or computer on the workstation and the network outlet in the wall, floor, or ceiling).
- (3) Cabling routed exposed in the space between system components for television, radio, and satellite broadcast or audio/visual systems.
- (B) All other cabling projects, including the systems above when routed concealed or in conduit, are considered capital improvements subject to State and Federal laws and regulations.
- (C) All cabling projects contracted independently or that are part of a larger project which exceed the amounts established in Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-101 shall have the plans and specifications prepared by a registered professional engineer licensed to practice in Arkansas. Conversely, projects below the limit set forth in Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-101 requiring the involvement of a professional engineer; the plans and specifications shall comply with all other provisions of the MSC. Nothing in this policy shall prohibit agencies from utilizing the service of a competent registered professional engineer for these smaller projects.
- (D) Plans for cabling projects shall be drawn to scale not less than 1/8" = 1'-0". Scaled drawings are necessary to allow for proper quantity take-off and verification. The plans shall show the location of the cable entry into the building, the location of the telecommunication room or termination board for the cable entry. The plans shall show the routing of the cabling between the termination board and the individual run out. Run outs shall be grouped or bundled to minimum the congestion above ceilings, below floor, or in other chase spaces. A single line may be used to graphically represent multiple cables in a run. Designate the quantity or types of cables in each run.
- (E) Cabling systems should be planned with flexibility and growth in mind. Systems should be segregated and labeled to avoid confusion and accidental cross connection. Face plates and jacks should be color coded to facilitate user connection of equipment to the appropriate systems. In facilities where frequent reorganization of spaces occur, the location of outlets should be reviewed to ensure an adequate number of outlets are installed in each space to accommodate minor reorganization without requiring a major re-cabling project.

7-1002 TELECOMMUNICATION ROOMS

- (A) In new construction project or major renovation project, provide at least one wiring room on each floor in each building. Rooms should be located as near to the center of the floor as practical. In multistory buildings, stack the telecommunication rooms above one another to allow vertical wiring chases between floors.
- (B) For very large buildings or buildings where it is not practical to locate the rooms near the center of the floor, provide 2 or more rooms per floor. Wiring rooms should be located such that the length of cabling between the telecommunication room and the most remote outlet face plate is no more 100 meters (330 feet), for data networks or the maximum cable length recommended by the system manufacturer for other types of systems.
- (C) Telecommunication rooms and cabling termination rooms shall be a minimum size of 8 feet by 12 feet (not just 96 square feet). For systems containing more than 100 faceplate outlets, the minimum room size shall be 10 feet by 15 feet (not just 150 square feet). For projects containing multiple wiring systems, (i.e. data, telephone, public address, security, and CATV.) the Agency shall review the cable installation requirements and should increase the minimum size of the room or provide separate wiring rooms for each system. When system terminations can be consolidated into one room, the maintenance and management of these systems is simplified.
- (D) Many cabling systems include components that require strict environmental controls. Review these requirements and provide the appropriate air-conditioning and power quality services. Many systems require redundant cooling or power, which may necessitate additional capital cost during the installation. Review these requirements and identify them during the planning stage.
- (E) Recommend a minimum of eight (8) electrical duplex outlets (2 on each wall) on isolated electrical circuits in each room. These outlets should have isolated ground conductors and dedicated neutral conductors. Isolated outlets should be color coded for positive identification (i.e. orange). Recommend at least 4 general power duplex outlets (1 on each wall) for power tools. These outlets should not be on the same panel board or circuit as the electronic equipment in the room.

7-1003 CABLING STANDARDS

All cabling shall conform to the latest industry standards applicable to the specific system at the time of installation. Cabling not installed in a closed conduit system should be specified to be plenum rated cabling regardless if the space is a return air plenum or not. This will eliminate the need to replace the cabling system if the HVACR system is renovated to a return plenum system. In addition, plenum rated cabling generally develops less smoke and has a reduced flame spread in the event of a fire thus improving the fire safety of the building.

7-1004 WIRE MANAGEMENT

(A) Efficient wire management can be achieved with a properly planned wire management system. Cable trays or "J" hook systems should be installed in all major corridors and hallways. For large projects with multiple cabling systems, provide

multiple cable trays, divided trays or multiple hook systems to allow segregation of each cable system. Cable management systems should be provided with a 25% growth capacity for each cable system.

- (B) Cable trays and hooks shall be attached to building structural members or wall framing systems only. Do not attach or support wire management systems from other building systems such as HVACR, piping, conduit systems or ceiling support wires. Extend wire management systems into the ceiling areas of all telecommunication rooms or cable termination rooms. Cable trays should run the length of the room along the center of the room. Where possible, extend conduit from the back box to the corridor ceiling where the wire management system runs. Provide plastic bushing at conduit termination to minimize damage to cable jacket.
- (C) Provide pull boxes and long sweep elbows in conduit systems to facilitate cable pulls. Pull boxes shall be at a maximum spacing of 300 feet in outdoor conduits without bends. If one or more 90° bends are included in a run, reduce the maximum spacing to 100 feet.
- (D) Provide spare empty conduits with each exterior run and with runs between floors or wiring rooms. Recommend a minimum of two (2) four-inch conduits be provided as spares in new construction or major renovations. Provide pull cords in each conduit to facilitate future cable installation.

7-1005 IDENTIFICATION

(A) Each cable system shall be clearly labeled as to the type of service the system provides. Agencies are encouraged to develop a standard practice for labeling and identifying cabling both in conduit and exposed. The following is one recommended scheme of color coding cabling and conduit to facilitate quick recognition of various systems. Other industry standard schemes are acceptable.

	System Type	Color Code
(1)	Data cables	Blue
(2)	Data (fiber optics)	Orange
(3)	Fire Alarm	Red
(4)	Telephone (voice/fax/modem)	White
(5)	Security	Yellow
(6)	Sound, Paging, Music	Gray
(7)	Access control	Black
(8)	CCTV	Black
(9)	CATV	Black

- (10) Satellite Black
- (11) Building Automation Systems (BAS) Black
- (B) Pull box and junction box cover plates inside buildings should be color-coded the same as the system cable. The name of the system should also be labeled on the cover (i.e. "CATV").
- (C) Terminal boards, punch down panels, and cabinets. should be labeled as to system type. In addition, clearly identify the point of demarcation between the building cable system and the utility connection point. Include the name of the service provider, phone number, contact person (if known) and the account number to facilitate service calls and coordination.
- (D) When empty non-metallic conduit systems or systems containing fiber optic cable or other non-traceable cables are installed below grade, provide a metallic tracer wire inside the conduit or immediately above the conduit or a detectable trench tape to facilitate future locating of the conduit.
- (E) A cable labeling system should be developed by the Agency to facilitate tracking and trouble shooting after installation. As a minimum the cabling shall be labeled on both ends and at junctions to identify where the cable originates and where it ends.

7-1006 DOCUMENTATION

- (A) Building managers/operators should maintain a complete record of each cabling system. The record should include the "As-Built" drawings, cable test/certification reports, system start-up records, catalog-cut sheets of cable and accessories, name of the installing firm, phone number, and copies of all warranties.
- (B) As-Built drawings should show routing on scaled drawings. The route and identification number of each cable should be clearly shown as well as the location of all wiring rooms, front end equipment and demarcation points. Drawings should include riser diagrams or schematics to facilitate rapid understanding of the system and trouble-shooting.
- (C) Where continuity or performance testing is required, the record documentation should include the specifications for the test, the data points gathered during the test and the results of the test. All problems identified during the test and all deviations from the specification requirements should be clearly outlined and discussed in a summary at the front of the report. Include copies of all certificates or letters of certification in the front of the report.
- (D) Documentation should include the "approved submittal drawings", catalog cut sheets, or shop drawings for all components. Submittals should be bound tab and divided into discrete system components. Include the name of the installing firm and phone number. Copies of warranties and quarantees should also be included in the manual. The documentation should also include a listing of the manufacturers recommended spare parts by name and product number.